Package ‘RSEIS’

July 21, 2025

Type Package

Title Seismic Time Series Analysis Tools

Version 4.2-4

Date 2024-09-12

Depends R (>= 3.0)

Imports RPMG, Rwave, stats

Suggests GEOmap

Author Jonathan M. Lees [aut, cre],
Jake Anderson [ctb],
Leonard Lisapaly [ctb],
Dave Harris [aut, cph]

Maintainer Jonathan M. Lees <jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

Description Multiple interactive codes to view and analyze seismic data, via spectrum analysis, wavelet transforms, particle motion, hodograms. Includes general time-series tools, plotting, filtering, interactive display.

License GPL (>= 2)

Copyright see inst/COPYRIGHTS

NeedsCompilation yes

Repository CRAN

Date/Publication 2024-09-12 22:10:28 UTC

Contents

RSEIS-package *Seismic Analysis and Display*

Description

Multiple interactive codes to view and analyze seismic data, via spectrum analysis, wavelet transforms, particle motion, hodograms. Includes general time-series tools, plotting, filtering, interactive display.

Note

Seismic Sections JGET.seis view.seis swig Mine.seis VELOCITY.SEISN DISPLACE.SEISN ZOOM.SEISN wlet.drive SENSORsensitivity PLOT.MATN PLOT.SEISN PLOT.TTCURVE PLOT.ALLPX plotevol MTMdisp MTMplot NEW.getUWSTAS NEWPLOT.WPX INSTFREQS INSTresponse GLUE.GET.seis GLUEseisMAT FILT.SEISN FILT.spread CHOP.SEISN get.corner grotseis

Velocity-Travel Time: Put1Dvel Ray.time1D setLQUAKE selAPX Get1Dvel Comp1Dvel Comp1Dvels travel.time1D

Particle Motion: hodogram PMOT.drive complex.hodo addpoints.hodo idpoints.hodo DO.PMOT.ARR partmotnet prep1wig prepSEIS EmptySEIS GAZI

Time series: xcor2 wlet.drive wlet.do wiggle.env plotwlet STLTcurve SPECT.drive rsspec.taper evolfft GETARAIC PSTLTcurve getphaselag2 envelope hilbert LocalUnwrap lagplot applytaper autoreg butfilt choosfilt MTM.drive

Date-Time Functions: yeardate YRsecdif Zdate recdatel recdate tojul getjul getmoday secdifL secdif secdifv JtimL Jtim fromjul

Graphics: plocator ilocator meshgrid ymarginfo zlocator winmark vline screens RESCALE pwlet2freqs addtix circle circ letter.it jpostscript JBLACK JGRAY HOZscale gaddtix Gcols jlegend tomo.colors

Misc: BKpfile2ypx brune.doom brune.func brune.search comp.env contwlet deconinst detail.pick rdistaz rDUMPLOC EmptyPickfile ETECTG finteg fixcompname fixcomps fixUWstasLL fmod FRWDft getb1b2 getNcard getpfile getseisinfo getvertsorder gpoly GreatDist gwpix2ypx hilow hypot integ1 INVRft itoxyz jadjust.length jpolyval jstats local.file logspace makefreq mirror.matrix Mmorlet mtapspec peaks PICK.DOC pickit plt.MTM0 PLTpicks PPIX PreSet.Instr ReadSet.Instr readUW.OSTAS scal2freqs SEARCHPIX setstas setwelch shade.col SNET.drive T12.pix Thresh.J TOCART trapz tung.pulse unpackAcard uwpfile2ypx

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu> Maintainer:Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

RPGM, RFOC

Examples

```
data("GH")
swig(GH)
```

`addpoints.hodo` *Add points to a hodogram plot*

Description

Add points to a hodogram plot

Usage

```
addpoints.hodo(nbaz, dt, sx, flag = 1:10, pch = 3, col = 1)
```

Arguments

nbaz	matrix 3 by n
dt	sample interval, s
sx	x vector
flag	output of idpoints.hodo
pch	plot character
col	color for plotting

Value

Graphical Side Effect

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

PMOT.drive, idpoints.hodo

---

addtix *add tix to plot*

Description

Add tick marks to edge of plot

Usage

```
addtix(side = 3, pos = 0, tck = 0.005, at =c(0, 1), labels = FALSE, col = 2, ...)
```

Arguments

side	side of plot 1-4
pos	position relative to side
tck	tick size
at	locations along axis
labels	labels for tics
col	color for ticks
...	graphical parameters, par

Value

Graphical Side Effect

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

par

---

addWPX — *Add one pick to WPX file*

Description

Add one pick to WPX file

Usage

```
addWPX(WPX, ppx)
```

Arguments

`WPX`	WPX list
`ppx`	WPX list

Details

Adds one pick to end of list.

Value

WPX list

Note

Uses, the last pick as a reference.

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

catWPX

Examples

```
s1 <- setWPX(name="HI", yr=2011, jd=231, hr=4, mi=3, sec = runif(5))
s2 <- setWPX(name="HI", yr=2011, jd=231, hr=4, mi=3, sec = runif(1))

s3 <- addWPX(s1, s2)
```

`applytaper` *Apply taper to seismic trace*

Description

Apply taper to ends of a time series for spectrum analysis.

Usage

```
applytaper(f, p = 0.05)
```

Arguments

f	signal
p	percent taper

Details

10 percent taper is 5 percent on each end.

Value

Tapered time series.

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

Examples

```
data(CE1)
Xamp  <-  CE1$y[CE1$x>5.443754 & CE1$x<5.615951]
Tamp  <-  applytaper(Xamp, p = 0.05)
```

ASCII.SEISN *ASCII RSEIS data dump*

Description

Write RSEIS list to a file in ASCII format.

Usage

```
ASCII.SEISN(GH, sel = 1, HEAD = TRUE, destdir='.' )
```

Arguments

GH	RSEIS list
sel	vector, select which ttraces to write
HEAD	logical, TRUE will put a header in the file
destdir	character, path to folder to deposit output file

Details

Used for data exchange for users who do not want to use RSEIS. The header consists of one line start date (yr, jd, hr, min, sec) and sample rate (dt).

Value

Side effects - files are created.

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

Examples

```
## Not run:
##### this example creates an ascii version of the
#####   seismic data for exchange purposes
data("GH")
tempd = tempdir()
sel <-  which(GH$COMPS == "V" & GH$STNS=="CE1"   )
ASCII.SEISN(GH, sel = 1, HEAD = TRUE, destdir=tempd)

## End(Not run)
```

attime12 *Epoch Time Window*

Description

Set a time window in Epoch days for extraction from a DB file

Usage

```
attime12(t1, t2 = t1, origyr = 1972, pre = 0, post = 0)
```

Arguments

t1	list date-time 1
t2	list date-time 2
origyr	origin year
pre	seconds before time 1
post	seconds afer time 2

Details

If t2 is missing, t1=t2.

Value

vector	c(t1, t2)

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

Examples

```
j1  <-  list(yr = 2005, jd= 214 , hr= 7 , mi= 1 ,sec= 0.5235)
j2  <-  list(yr=2005, jd= 214 , hr= 7 , mi= 1 ,sec= 0.5235+6)

at <-  attime12(j1, t2=j1, origyr=2005, pre=100, post=100)

### given an RSEIS format list
data(GH)
AT =  SEISNtime(GH)
ats = attime12(AT[[1]], t2 = AT[[2]],
   origyr =AT[[1]]$yr , pre = 0, post= 0)
```

AUGMENTbutfilt *Butterworth filter with Augmentation*

Description

Design and apply butterworth low/high/band pass filters with augmentation of the signal on either end to suppress edge effects.

Usage

```
AUGMENTbutfilt(a, fl = 0, fh = 0.5, deltat = 1, type = "BP",
proto = "BU", npoles = 5, chebstop = 30, trbndw = 0.3,
RM = FALSE, zp = TRUE, pct = 0.1)
```

Arguments

a	vector signal
fl	low frequency cut-off, default=0
fh	high frequency cut-off, DEFAULT= (1/2dt)
deltat	sample rate, s, deFAULT=1
type	type of filter, one of c("LP", "HP","BP" ,"BR"), DEFAULT="BP"
proto	prototype, c("BU", "BE" , "C1" ,"C2"), DEFAULT="BU"
npoles	number of poles or order, DEFAULT=5
chebstop	Chebyshev stop band attenuation, DEFAULT=30.0
trbndw	Chebyshev transition bandwidth, DEFAULT=0.3
RM	Remove mean value from trace, default=FALSE
zp	zero phase filter, default=TRUE
pct	Percent augmentation applied to each side, default=0.1

Details

Creation of butfilt is a described by the following arguments:

LP low pass

HP high pass

BP band pass

BR band reject

BU Butterworth

BE Bessel

C1 Chebyshev type 1

C2 Chebyshev type 2

Arguments chebstop , trbndw are ignored for non-chebyshev filters. LP and HP filters are seet by specifying fl for HP filters and fh for LP filters, the other argumentin each case is ignored.

Mean values should be removed prior to calling this function, and then set RM=FALSE. This is true especially if tapering is applied prior to filtering.

Zero phase filter is achived by running filter back and forth. Otherwise a single pass is returned. This should be equivalent to package signal filtfilt (from MATLAB).

Augmentation involves copying the first and last percent of the signal, reversiing the time and adding to the signal on each end. This is then filtered, and removed after filter is complete. It is assumed that the important part of the signal is in the center of the time series and the edges are less critical. Then the augmented part has the same statistical content as the edges of the signal (presumably noise) and will not affect the filtered signal considerably. This is then thrown away prior to return.

Value

Filtered time series with the augmentation removed after filter.

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

butfilt

Examples

```
data(CE1)

ts1  <-  CE1$y
zz  <-  AUGMENTbutfilt(ts1, fl=1, fh=15,  deltat=CE1$dt, type="LP" ,  proto="BU",
npoles=5 )


##############    second example with plotting


data(KH, package ='RSEIS' )
w = KH$JSTR[[1]]
dt = KH$dt[1]

x = seq(from=0, by=dt, length=length(w));
plot(x,w, type='l')

par(mfrow=c(2,1) )

i=1
       fl = 1/50
fh= 1/2
       ftype = 'BP'
       ##########  normal band pass filter
```

```
 zz = butfilt(w, fl, fh,  dt, ftype ,  "BU")
     f.stamp =   filterstamp(fl=fl, fh=fh, type=ftype)

plot(x, zz, type='l', xlab='s', ylab='amp', main= f.stamp)
title(sub='butfilt')

       ####
   zz1 = AUGMENTbutfilt(w, fl, fh,  dt,    type=ftype ,  proto="BU", zp=TRUE, pct=0.2 )
     f.stamp =   filterstamp(fl=fl, fh=fh, type=ftype)
plot(x, zz1, type='l', xlab='s', ylab='amp', main= f.stamp)
title(sub='AUGMENTbutfilt')
```

`autoreg` *Auto-Regressive Spectrum Estimate*

Description

Auto-Regressive Spectrum Estimate

Usage

```
autoreg(a, numf = 1024, pord = 100, PLOT = FALSE, f1 = 0.01, f2 = 50)
```

Arguments

`a`	signal
`numf`	number of frequency points to calculate
`pord`	order
`PLOT`	logical, TRUE=plot
`f1`	low frequency
`f2`	high frequency

Value

LIST:

`amp`	amplitudes
`freq`	frequencies, Hz

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

fft, mtapspec, plt.MTM0

Examples

```
data(CE1)
Xamp <- CE1$y[CE1$x>5.443754 & CE1$x<5.615951]

ZIM <- autoreg(Xamp , numf=length(Xamp) , pord = 100, PLOT=FALSE,  f1=.01, f2=50)
```

---

brune.doom *Brune Modeling*

Description

Modeling the Brune spectrum with Graphical Diagnostics

Usage

```
brune.doom(amp, dt = 1, f1 = 0.01, f2 = 15, PLOTB = FALSE, tit = "")
```

Arguments

amp	signal
dt	deltaT
f1	low frequency for modeling
f2	high frequency for modeling
PLOTB	logical, TRUE=show diagnostic plots
tit	title for plot

Value

List:

SUCCESS	(0,1) for success or failure of modeling
WARN	flag = "OK"
tstar0	tstar0
gamma	gamma
omega0	omega0
fc	fc
alpha	alpha
chisqrd	chi-squared misfit over region of fitting

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

References

Lees, J. M. and G. T. Lindley (1994): Three-dimensional Attenuation Tomography at Loma Prieta:Inverting t* for Q, J. Geophys. Res., 99(B4), 6843-6863.

Examples

```
data(CE1)
plot(CE1$x, CE1$y, type='l')
Xamp = CE1$y[CE1$x>5.443754 & CE1$x<5.615951]

BF = brune.doom( Xamp, CE1$dt ,f1=.5, f2=12 ,  PLOTB = TRUE)
```

---

brune.func *Brune Earquake Model*

Description

Calculate Forward Brune model

Usage

```
brune.func(freq, omega0, tstar0, fc, alpha, gamma)
```

Arguments

`freq`	frequency vector
`omega0`	low freq asymptote
`tstar0`	T-star value
`fc`	corner frequency
`alpha`	alpha parameter
`gamma`	gamma parameter

Details

Brune model.

Value

returns displacement spectrum from given parameters

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

References

Lees, J. M. and G. T. Lindley (1994): Three-dimensional Attenuation Tomography at Loma Prieta:Inverting t* for Q, J. Geophys. Res., 99(B4), 6843-6863.

See Also

brune.doom

`brune.search` *Search for Brune fit to displacement spectrum*

Description

Model of the spectrum of a seismic arrival. Uses Brune's Model.

Usage

```
brune.search(infreq, inspec, f1, f2, omega0, fcorn, tstar0, gamma)
```

Arguments

`infreq`	vector of frequencies
`inspec`	spectrum
`f1`	low frequency, Hz
`f2`	high frequency, Hz
`omega0`	initial starting low frequency asymptote
`fcorn`	initial starting corner frequency
`tstar0`	initial starting t*
`gamma`	initial starting gamma

Details

see paper by Lees and Lindley

Value

list(omega0=omega0,tstar0=tstar3[3] , fc=fcorn, alpha=0, gamma=gam3[3])

`omega0`	low frequency asymptote
`fc`	corner frequency
`tstar0`	t*
`gamma`	gamma
`alpha`	alpha parameter
`chisqrd`	chi-squared misfit over region of fitting

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

References

Lees and Lindley

See Also

MTM

Examples

```
data(CE1)

####   set frequency range for modeling
f1  <-  0.01
f2  <-  14.0

##  set up data and parameters
amp  <-   CE1$y
len2  <-  2*next2(length(amp))
a  <-  list(y=amp, dt=CE1$dt)

Spec  <- MTMdisp(a, f1=f1, f2=f2, len2=len2, PLOT=FALSE )

lspec  <-  Spec$displ

###  get initial estimate of parameters
xc  <-  get.corner(  Spec$f , lspec, dt, f1, f2, PLOT=FALSE)

jmod  <-  brune.search(Spec$f, lspec, f1, f2,
                 xc$omega0, xc$corn, xc$tstar0, 2.0)
```

---

butfilt *Butterworth filter*

Description

Design and apply butterworth low/high/band pass filters.

Usage

```
butfilt(a, fl=0, fh=0.5, deltat=1, type="BP", proto="BU",
 npoles=5, chebstop=30.0, trbndw=0.3, RM=FALSE, zp=TRUE )
```

Arguments

`a`	vector signal
`fl`	low frequency cut-off, default=0
`fh`	high frequency cut-off, DEFAULT= (1/2dt)
`deltat`	sample rate, s, deFAULT=1
`type`	type of filter, one of c("LP", "HP","BP" ,"BR"), DEFAULT="BP"
`proto`	prototype, c("BU", "BE" , "C1" ,"C2"), DEFAULT="BU"
`npoles`	number of poles or order, DEFAULT=5
`chebstop`	Chebyshev stop band attenuation, DEFAULT=30.0
`trbndw`	Chebyshev transition bandwidth, DEFAULT=0.3
`RM`	Remove mean value from trace, default=FALSE
`zp`	zero phase filter, default=TRUE

Details

Creation of butfilt is a described by the following arguments:

LP low pass

HP high pass

BP band pass

BR band reject

BU Butterworth

BE Bessel

C1 Chebyshev type 1

C2 Chebyshev type 2

Arguments chebstop , trbndw are ignored for non-chebyshev filters. LP and HP filters are seet by specifying fl for HP filters and fh for LP filters, the other argumentin each case is ignored.

Mean values should be removed prior to calling this function, and then set RM=FALSE. This is true especially if tapering is applied prior to filtering.

Zero phase filter is achived by running filter back and forth. Otherwise a single pass is returned. This should be equivalent to package signal filtfilt (from MATLAB).

Value

Filtered time series.

Author(s)

originally written in FORTRAN by David Harris, converted to C and modified by Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

References

Harris, D., 1990: XAPiir: A recursive digital filtering package. United States: N. p., Web. doi:10.2172/6416972.

See Also

AUGMENTbutfilt

Examples

```
data(CE1)

ts1  <-  CE1$y
zz  <-  butfilt(ts1, fl=1, fh=15,  deltat=CE1$dt, type="LP" ,  proto="BU",
npoles=5 )



###  try plotting:

### the above, by default, is zero phase.
#####  next filter with non-zero-phase
z2  <-  butfilt(ts1, fl=1, fh=15,  deltat=CE1$dt, type="LP" ,  proto="BU",
npoles=5, zp=FALSE )
ex = seq(from=0, by=CE1$dt, length=length(ts1))

plot(ex,  ts1, type='l')
lines(ex, zz, col='red')
lines(ex, z2, col='blue')


plot(ex[ex<0.5],  ts1[ex<0.5], type='l')
lines(ex[ex<0.5], zz[ex<0.5], col='red')
lines(ex[ex<0.5], z2[ex<0.5], col='blue')
```

BUTREPLOT *Replot Function for SELBUT*

Description

Replot Function for SELBUT

Usage

```
BUTREPLOT(opts, ncol = 5, HOZ = TRUE, TOP = TRUE,
 cols = "white", main = "", xlim = c(0, 1),
        ylim = c(0, 1), newplot = TRUE)
```

Arguments

opts	character list of options
ncol	number of columns
HOZ	logical, TRUE=plot horizontally
TOP	logical, TRUE=plot top-down
cols	colors
main	character title
xlim	x-limits in plotting region (user coordinates)
ylim	y-limits in plotting region (user coordinates)
newplot	logical, new plot?

Details

Used internally in SELBUT as a replotting function

Value

list

M	x,y matrix of grid
dx	delta x
dy	delta y
rx	range of x
ry	range of y

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

SELBUT, swig

Examples

```
STDLAB <- c("DONE", "QUIT", "zoom.out", "zoom.in",
  "SELBUT", "FILT","UNFILT", "PSEL", "SGRAM",
       "WLET", "SPEC", "XTR" )
BUTREPLOT(STDLAB)
```

catWPX *Concatenate two WPX lists*

Description

Concatenate (combine) two WPX lists.

Usage

```
catWPX(WPX, ppx)
```

Arguments

WPX	WPX list
ppx	WPX list

Details

Adds second list to the end of the first list.

Value

WPX list

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

addWPX, setWPX, checkWPX, cleanWPX, clusterWPX, repairWPX, saveWPX

Examples

```
s1 <- setWPX(name="HI", yr=2011, jd=231, hr=4, mi=3, sec = runif(5))

s2 <- setWPX(name="BYE", yr=2011, jd=231, hr=4, mi=3, sec = runif(5))

s3 <- catWPX(s1, s2)
```

CE1 *Single Seismogram*

Description

Single Seismogram from Coso California

Usage

```
data(CE1)
```

Format

list(x=0, y=0, dt=0, name ="", Tpick=0, mark ="", deltat=0)

References

Lees, J.M., 2004. Scattering from a fault interface in the Coso geothermal field. Journal of Volcanology and Geothermal Research, 130(1-2): 61-75.

Examples

```
data(CE1)
plot(CE1$x, CE1$y, type='l')
```

checkWPX *Check WPX*

Description

Check and verify WPX list for compliance.

Usage

```
checkWPX(wpx)
```

Arguments

wpx	WPX list

Details

Perform several checks on completeness, length of components, station names, component names and date-times of the WPX lists.

Value

- 0 no problems
- 1 list incomplete
- 2 names incomplete
- 3 components incomplete
- 4 dates incomplete

Note

No action taken in the event an error occurs - see repairWPX to fix problems.

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

addWPX,catWPX, saveWPX,cleanWPX,clusterWPX,repairWPX,setWPX

Examples

```
s1 <- setWPX(name="HI", yr=2011, jd=231, hr=4, mi=3, sec = runif(5))

s1$col=NULL
```

---

choosfilt *INteractive CHoice of Filter*

Description

Choose Butterworth filter from a selection

Usage

```
choosfilt(thefilts = thefilts, ncol = 5)
```

Arguments

thefilts	list of filter parameters
ncol	number of columns

Details

Used for interactive choices in swig. See example below.

Value

filter parameter list:

ON	logical, TRUE=filter is on
fl	low frequency cut-off
fh	high frequency cut-off
type	type of filter, one of c("LP", "HP","BP" ,"BR")
proto	prototype, c("BU", "BE" , "C1" ,"C2")

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

butfilt, RPMG

Examples

```
 thefilts <-
         list(flo=
              c(0.02, 0.02, 0.02, 0.02, 0.02,   0.02,
                0.02, 0.02, 0.02,  0.02, 0.02,  0.02,
                0.02,
                1/2, 1/50,1/100, 1/100,1,1,
                0.2, 15, 5, 2,1,
                100),
              fhi=
              c(1/10, 1/6, 1/5, 1/4, 1/3, 1/2,
                0.2,  0.5, 1.0,  2.0, 3.0,  4.0,
                7.0,
                8, 1/2.0,1/5.0,1/10.0,10,5,
                7.0, 100, 100, 100,10,
                100),
            type =
              c("LP","LP", "LP", "LP", "LP", "LP",
                "LP","LP", "LP", "LP", "LP", "LP",
                "LP",
                "BP", "BP","BP","BP","BP","BP",
                "HP", "HP","HP", "HP","HP",
                "None"))

if(interactive() ) choosfilt(thefilts = thefilts, ncol = 5)
```

CHOP.SEISN *CHOP SEISmic structure*

Description

Take a seismic structure and return a time limited version

Usage

```
CHOP.SEISN(GH, sel = 1:4, WIN = NULL)
```

Arguments

GH	Seismic trace structure
sel	selection of traces
WIN	time window c(0,1)

Value

Seismic trace structure

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

swig

Examples

```
data("GH")
sel <-  which(GH$COMPS=="V")

KF  <-  CHOP.SEISN(GH, sel=sel, WIN = c(0 , 5)  )

swig(KF, SHOWONLY=0)
```

`circ` *Draw a circle*

Description

Draw a circle

Usage

```
circ()
```

Details

Draw a circle on new plot.

Value

Graphical Side Effect

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

net

Examples

```
circ()
```

`cleanpickfile` *Clean up Pickfile structure*

Description

Given a pickfile, clean out stations that do not ocnform

Usage

```
cleanpickfile(P)
```

Arguments

`P`	Pickfile list

Details

stations with name="" are removed

Value

P	Pickfile list

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

EmptyPickfile

Examples

```
P <- EmptyPickfile()
cleanpickfile(P)
```

`cleanWPX` *Clean WPX*

Description

Return an empty (clean) WPX.

Usage

```
cleanWPX()
```

Details

Returns an empty list with NA's and 0's

Value

WPX list

Note

Used internally.

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

addWPX, catWPX, checkWPX,repairWPX,clusterWPX,saveWPX, setWPX

Examples

```
s0 <- cleanWPX()
```

`colorwig` *Plot a seimic trace colored in time*

Description

Plot a seimic trace colored in time. useful for coordinating other plots to specific times along a seismic trace.

Usage

```
colorwig(x1, y1, COL = rainbow(100))
```

Arguments

`x1`	x-coordinate (time)
`y1`	y-coordinate (amplitude)
`COL`	color palette

Value

Graphical Side Effects

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

Examples

```
data(KH)

x <- KH$ex[KH$ex>95& KH$ex<125]
y <- KH$JSTR[[1]][KH$ex>95& KH$ex<125]


colorwig(x , y , rainbow(100))
```

combineSEIS *Combine SEIS lists*

Description

Combine 2 SEIS format lists into one list suitable for swig.

Usage

```
combineSEIS(IH, IV)
```

Arguments

IH	SEIS list (swig input)
IV	SEIS list (swig input)

Details

This will take two SEIS lists and merge them into one.

Value

SEIS list suitable for swig.

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

swig, Mine.seis, prepSEIS

Examples

```
#######  say you have 2 databases - extract from each:
####GH = Mine.seis(at1, at2, DB1, grepsta, grepcomp, kind = -1)
####JH = Mine.seis(at1, at2, DB2, grepsta, grepcomp, kind = -1)
#### merge the 2 structures

data(KH)

MH = KH

BH = combineSEIS(KH, MH)
###### plot and interact
swig(BH, SHOWONLY=TRUE )
```

comp.env *Compare Envelopes*

Description

calculate and plot signal envelopes.

Usage

```
comp.env(ex, Y, PLOT = TRUE, stamps = stamps)
```

Arguments

ex	x-axis
Y	matrix of Y values
PLOT	logical, TRUE=plot
stamps	character vectors of ids

Details

Takes in an common x predictor and compares the envelopes of each column in the Y matrix. All the Y's must have the same length as ex.

Value

Graphical Side effects. returns envelope series.

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

swig

Examples

```
data("GH")

temp <- cbind(GH$JSTR[[1]], GH$JSTR[[2]], GH$JSTR[[3]])

atemp <- temp[1168:1500, ]
ex  <- seq(from=0,length=length(temp[1168:1500, 1]), by=GH$dt[1])

comp.env(ex, atemp, PLOT = TRUE, stamps = c("1","2", "3") )
```

Comp1Dvel *Compare a pair of 1D models*

Description

plot a pair of 1D velocity Models for comparison

Usage

```
Comp1Dvel(v, v2, col=c('blue', 'brown'), ...)
```

Arguments

v	List structure for model 1
v2	List structure for model 2
col	2-colors for P and swave
...	other graphical parameters (e.g. lty, lwd)

Value

Graphical Side Effects

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

Plot1Dvel, Get1Dvel, travel.time1D

Examples

```
VEL <- list()
VEL$'zp' <- c(0,0.25,0.5,0.75,1,2,4,5,10,12)
VEL$'vp' <- c(1.1,2.15,3.2,4.25,5.3,6.25,6.7,6.9,7,7.2)
VEL$'ep' <- c(0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0)
VEL$'zs' <- c(0,0.25,0.5,0.75,1,2,4,5,10,12)
VEL$'vs' <- c(0.62,1.21,1.8,2.39,2.98,3.51,3.76,3.88,3.93,4.04)
VEL$'es' <- c(0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0)
VEL$'name'  <-  '/data/wadati/lees/Site/Hengil/krafla.vel'

VELNish <-  list()
VELNish$'zp' <- c(0,0.1,0.6,1.1,21.1)
VELNish$'vp' <- c(2.8,3.4,4.1,4.7,4.7)
VELNish$'ep' <- c(0,0,0,0,0)
VELNish$'zs' <- c(0,0.1,0.6,1.1,21.1)
VELNish$'vs' <- c(1.6,2,2.4,2.7,2.7)
VELNish$'es' <- c(0,0,0,0,0)
```

```
VELNish$'name' <- 'Nish'

Comp1Dvel(VEL, VELNish)
```

Comp1Dvels *Compare 1D models*

Description

Plot 1D velocity Models for comparison.

Usage

```
Comp1Dvels(INV, depth = 1:50)
```

Arguments

INV	vector of velocity models in memory
depth	depth range for plotting

Details

takes several velocity models, finds the range of all, makes a plot so that all models fit on figure.

Value

Graphical Side Effects

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

Plot1Dvel, Comp1Dvel, Get1Dvel

Examples

```
VEL <- list()
VEL$'zp' <- c(0,0.25,0.5,0.75,1,2,4,5,10,12)
VEL$'vp' <- c(1.1,2.15,3.2,4.25,5.3,6.25,6.7,6.9,7,7.2)
VEL$'ep' <- c(0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0)
VEL$'zs' <- c(0,0.25,0.5,0.75,1,2,4,5,10,12)
VEL$'vs' <- c(0.62,1.21,1.8,2.39,2.98,3.51,3.76,3.88,3.93,4.04)
VEL$'es' <- c(0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0)
VEL$'name' <- '/data/wadati/lees/Site/Hengil/krafla.vel'

VELNish <- list()
```

```
VELNish$'zp' <- c(0,0.1,0.6,1.1,21.1)
VELNish$'vp' <- c(2.8,3.4,4.1,4.7,4.7)
VELNish$'ep' <- c(0,0,0,0,0)
VELNish$'zs' <- c(0,0.1,0.6,1.1,21.1)
VELNish$'vs' <- c(1.6,2,2.4,2.7,2.7)
VELNish$'es' <- c(0,0,0,0,0)
VELNish$'name' <- 'Nish'

Comp1Dvels(c("VEL", "VELNish"))
```

---

complex.hodo *HodoGram Plot*

Description

HodoGram Plot

Usage

```
complex.hodo(nbaz, dt = dt, labs = c("Vertical", "North", "East"),
 COL = rainbow(100), STAMP = "")
```

Arguments

nbaz	n by 3 matrix
dt	time sample rate
labs	labels for the components
COL	color palette
STAMP	character stamp for identification

Value

sx = list graphical side effect

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

Examples

```
data("GH")

temp <- cbind(GH$JSTR[[1]][1168:1500], GH$JSTR[[2]][1168:1500],
GH$JSTR[[3]][1168:1500])

pmolabs <- c("Vertical", "North", "East")


sx <- complex.hodo(temp, dt=GH$dt[1]  ,labs=pmolabs,
STAMP="Example",  COL=rainbow(100) )
```

COMPorder *Seismic Component Order*

Description

Set seismic component order

Usage

```
COMPorder(STNS, COMPS)
```

Arguments

STNS	stations
COMPS	components

Details

Sets up components so they are ordered according to V, N, E. used internally in swig.

Value

order vector

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

contwlet *Contour Wavelet Transform*

Description

Contour Wavelet Transform

Usage

```
contwlet(baha, Ysig, dt, clev = 0.75, NLEV = 12,
 zscale = 1, zbound = NULL, col = col, ygrid = FALSE,
 WUNITS = "Volts", PEAX = NULL)
```

Arguments

baha	Output of wavelet transform (image)
Ysig	input signal to wavelet transform
dt	DeltaT, sample rate
clev	levels for contours
NLEV	number of levels
zscale	scale of amplitudes
zbound	bounds for scale of interest
col	color for contour lines
ygrid	logical, TRUE=add grid lines
WUNITS	Units of wavelet transform
PEAX	peaks structure

Value

Graphical Side Effect

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

plotwlet, wlet.do, wlet.drive

`convert2Rseis` *Convert Seismic data to RSEIS*

Description

Convert Seismic in SAC or SEGY format to RSEIS native format.

Usage

```
convert2Rseis(FLS, NEWDIR = ".", kind = 1, Iendian = "little", BIGLONG =
FALSE, NEWsta = "", NEWcomp = "")
```

Arguments

`FLS`	array of File names
`NEWDIR`	Destination directory path
`kind`	an integer 1, 2, 3; 0=R(DAT) , 1 = segy, 2 = sac, 3 = AH.
`Iendian`	Endian-ness of the data: 1,2,3: "little", "big", "swap". Default = 1 (little)
`BIGLONG`	logical, TRUE=long=8 bytes
`NEWsta`	character vector, stations associated with the vector of files
`NEWcomp`	character vector, component name associated with the vector of files

Details

Converts the data to R format so it can be loaded with the load command. After this conversion, files should be loaded in subsequent calls by using kind=0.

Value

Side effects - creates new files on local system

Note

JGET.seis extracts digital seismic data from binary files stored in the file system. The program uses readBin for I/O and passes data back to R. Currently SAC, SEGY formats are installed but it is easy to extend. AH format is available for LINUX systems, but there were problems compiling in WINDOWS and MACOS so this feature was removed. A filter for mseed format is currently being developed.

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

JGET.seis, JSAC.seis , Mine.seis

Examples

```
Iendian = .Platform$endian
data(GH)

##########  create some SAC files:
apath = tempdir()
J =  rseis2sac(GH, sel = 1:5, path = apath, BIGLONG =FALSE )
####  get SAC file file names:
Lname  <-  list.files(path=J , pattern='SAC', full.names=TRUE)

#####   convert each file to a saved RSEIS file, saved in apath
####  reading in SAC files, kind=2
convert2Rseis(Lname, NEWDIR = apath, kind = 2, Iendian = Iendian, BIGLONG =
FALSE )
####  check if files are there
list.files(path=apath)
```

---

convertATT *DateHour to List*

Description

Convert a julian day+time to an RSEIS date list.

Usage

```
convertATT(at1, yr)
```

Arguments

at1	julian day in Year, plus (hr+minutes+seconds)
yr	Year

Details

Calculates the data-list that RSEIS uses in calculations. The Month and Day-of-month are also returned.

Value

List with date and time

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

recdate, recdatel, dateList, dateStamp, filedatetime, rangedatetime, yeardate, Zdate, as.POSIXct

Examples

```
yr = 2014
j = 233.1234
convertATT(j, yr)
```

`correct.moveout` *Moveout Correction*

Description

Shift traces accoring to given moveout times

Usage

```
correct.moveout(GH, sel = 1, tims = 0)
```

Arguments

`GH`	RSEIS structure list
`sel`	index of which traces to be shifted
`tims`	time shifts for each trace

Details

Each trace listed in sel gets shifted forward or backward according to time in tims. This is useful for shifting traces according to a given moveout curve.

Value

RSEIS list structure returned with adjusted traces

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

`DAYSperYEAR` *Days per Year*

Description

Calculate the number of days per calendar year

Usage

```
DAYSperYEAR(yr)
```

Arguments

`yr`	year

Value

`days`	integer number of days for a given year

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

Examples

```
years <- seq(from=1850, to=2010, by=1)

DAYSperYEAR(years)
```

`DECIMATE.SEISN` *Decimate a set of traces*

Description

Decimate, or reduce the sample rate of a set of traces stored in event RSEIS format

Usage

```
DECIMATE.SEISN(TH, sel=1:length(TH$JSTR), dec=5 ,
 type="LP", proto="BU" , fl=2,  fh=10, RM=FALSE, zp=TRUE )
```

Arguments

TH	RSEIS list
sel	numeric, which traces to select
dec	numeric, number of samples to skip
type	type of filter (see butfilt), or FALSE for no filter
proto	filter proto type
fl	low pass frequency cut off
fh	high pass frequency cut off
RM	Remove mean value from trace, default=FALSE
zp	zero phase filter, default=TRUE

Details

Reduces the number of samples by skipping every "dec" sample.

To achieve smoothing prior to sampling, low pass filter may be applied to avoid spikes or other sampling issues.

If type is FALSE, no filter is applied and samples are taken from the input.

Value

an RSEIS list.

Note

The dt, n and t2 are modified in info.

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

butfilt, downsample

Examples

```
data(GH)

dec = 250/50

#####  resample all traces by reducing from 250 to 50 samples/s
DH = DECIMATE.SEISN(GH, sel=1:length(GH$JSTR), dec=dec ,
 type="LP", proto="BU" , fl=2,  fh=50, RM=FALSE, zp=TRUE )

#####  compare

#####   times in
```

```
### starting second should be the same
GH$info$sec[1:5]  - DH$info$sec[1:5]
####  number of samples should be reduced
cbind(GH$info$n[1:5] , DH$info$n[1:5]  )
### ending seconds should be close but not identical
cbind(GH$info$t2[1:5] , DH$info$t2[1:5]  )

cbind(GH$info$dt[1:5] , DH$info$dt[1:5]  )

cbind( sapply(GH$JSTR, 'length'), sapply(DH$JSTR, 'length') )



####  for visual comparison:
### par(mfrow=c(2,1) )
## g =  swig(GH, sel=which(GH$COMPS=="V" ), SHOWONLY=0 )
## d =  swig(DH, sel=which(DH$COMPS=="V" ), SHOWONLY=0 )
```

---

deconinst *Deconvolve instrument response from seismic data*

Description

Deconvolve instrument response from seismic data

Usage

```
deconinst(data, sintr, KAL, key, Calibnew, waterlevel = 1e-08)
```

Arguments

data	Real vector of data
sintr	sample interval
KAL	Kalibrated response list
key	number of instrument
Calibnew	new instrument, complex vector or
waterlevel	waterlevel for low frequency division

Details

To avoid problems with dividing by very small numbers, water level is set =1.e-8

Value

deconvolved signal

Note

Calibnew(1)==3 then use a cos (hanning) taper

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

PreSet.Instr, ReadSet.Instr, INSTresponse

Examples

```
Kal <- PreSet.Instr()
amp <- rnorm(1024)
Calibnew <- c(1,1.0, 0.0 )

dy  <- deconinst(amp, 0.008, Kal,1, Calibnew, waterlevel=1.e-8)
```

`deleteWPX` *Delete picks to WPX file*

Description

Delete pick to WPX file

Usage

```
deleteWPX(WPX, ind=1)
```

Arguments

`WPX`	WPX list
`ind`	integer, index to delete

Details

Deletes one pick to end of list.

Value

WPX list

Note

Uses, the last pick as a reference.

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

addWPX, catWPX

Examples

```
s1 <- setWPX(name="HI", yr=2011, jd=231, hr=4, mi=3, sec = runif(5))
s2 <- setWPX(name="HI", yr=2011, jd=231, hr=4, mi=3, sec = runif(1))

s3 <- addWPX(s1, s2)

s4 <- deleteWPX(s3, ind=2:3)
```

`detail.pick` *Detail Pick on 3-component seismogram*

Description

Pops up three components and prepares menu items for picking

Usage

```
detail.pick(y, ex, dt, TIT = "")
```

Arguments

`y`	signal amplitudes
`ex`	x-axis
`dt`	deltaT, sample rate, s
`TIT`	title

Details

Creates interactive session for picking seismograms. Is called from swig.

Value

KSAVE = list(x=xsave, y=ysave)

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

swig

Examples

```
data(CE1)

  detail.pick(CE1$y, CE1$x, CE1$dt, TIT = "")
```

`detrend` *Remove trend from time series signal*

Description

Remove trend from time series signal

Usage

```
detrend(x)
```

Arguments

x	vector

Details

Removes the trend from a signal.

Value

vector with linear trend removed.

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

mean

Examples

```
dt <- 0.001

 t <- seq(0, 6, by=0.001)


y <- 5*sin(2*pi*10*t)

plot(t,y, type='l')

y <- y  + 3 * t
plot(t,y, type='l')


dy <- detrend(y)

plot(t,dy, type='l')
```

DISPLACE.SEISN *Displacement seismogram*

Description

Removes seismic instrument response and integrates to displacement.

Usage

```
DISPLACE.SEISN(TH, sel = 1:length(TH$JSTR), inst = 1,
Kal = Kal,waterlevel = 1e-08,  FILT = list(ON = FALSE,
 fl = 1/30, fh = 7, type = "HP", proto = "BU",RM=FALSE, zp=TRUE))
```

Arguments

TH	list structure of seismic traces
sel	select which tracesin list to deconvolve
inst	index to instrument in Kal list for calibration and instrument response
Kal	list of instrument responses
waterlevel	waterlevel for low frequency division
FILT	filter output, after instrumentation, see butfilt

Details

Instrument responses are lists of poles and zeros for each instrument defined.

Value

Same as input list with new traces representing displacement versus velocity

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

VELOCITY.SEISN, deconinst, butfilt

Examples

```
data(KH)

Kal <- PreSet.Instr()

DH  <-   DISPLACE.SEISN(KH, sel = 1 , inst = 1,
Kal = Kal, FILT = list(ON = FALSE, fl = 1/200, fh = 7,
type = "BP", proto = "BU"))

if(interactive()){
  SOUT  <-   swig(DH, PADDLAB=c("CENTER", "fspread", "HALF", "PREV")  )
}
```

---

distseisnXY *Distances from an RSEIS list*

Description

Calculate euclidian distances from an RSEIS seismic data list, stations and event location.

Usage

```
distseisnXY(GH, sta=list(nam="", x=0 , y=0 , z=0) , LOC=list(x=0, y=0 , z=0))
```

Arguments

GH	Rseis list structure
sta	station list(x,y,z)
LOC	location list(x,y,z)

Value

d	vector of distances in km, matching the stations in the RSEIS list.

Note

Locations of stations and source should be projected.

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

Examples

```
data(GH)
###   assume the lat lon in GH are x, y (projected)

staxy <-  list(nam=GH$stafile$name, x=GH$stafile$lon,
               y=GH$stafile$lat, z=GH$stafile$z)
 LOC <- list(x=GH$pickfile$LOC$lon, y=GH$pickfile$LOC$lat,
             z=GH$pickfile$LOC$z)
distseisnXY(GH, sta =staxy, LOC = LOC)
```

DISTxsec *Distance Cross section*

Description

Plot time series vertically at specified distances. Produces a seismic cross section with correct spacing between traces.

Usage

```
DISTxsec(GH, dist, TIM.WIN = c(0, 3600), sel, trace.width = 10,
col = "black", text.col = "blue", text.font = 2, text.size = 0.8,
 add = FALSE, plot = TRUE)
```

Arguments

GH	RSEIS seismic trace structure, output of prepSEIS used in swig
dist	distance for each station along x-axis
TIM.WIN	time window for cross section
sel	numeric, index of selected traces to plot.
trace.width	Width of each trace in plot. Should be in same units as x-axis
col	color for traces. If vector, each trace is plotted with assigned color.
text.col	color for text identifying each trace.
text.font	font for text identifying each trace.
text.size	size of text for identifying each trace.
add	logical, Whether to add traces, or just set up the figure
plot	logical, whether to plotthe traces.

Details

Distances should be a vector for each trace in the RSEIS list.

Value

vector of x-y coordinates of the plot.

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

swig, prepSEIS

Examples

```
#### example using data in the RSEIS package
data(GH)
####  get the source location
lat.org  = GH$pickfile$LOC$lat
lon.org  = GH$pickfile$LOC$lon
####  get the station locations
g1 =GH$stafile
#### find the distance to each station
gd = rdistaz(lat.org, lon.org, g1$lat, g1$lon )

##### optional, filter the data
sel= which( GH$COMPS == 'V')
### filter traces
Fdef  <-  list(ON=TRUE, fl=1, fh=1, type="HP", proto="BU", RM=TRUE, zp=TRUE )
KF  <-  FILT.SEISN(GH, FILT=Fdef)

### match the stations in GH to the station distances
m1 = match(GH$STNS  , g1$name)
dist.GH = gd$dist[m1]
TIM.WIN = range(GH$ex)


#######  prepare plot, but do not add traces
A = DISTxsec(KF, dist.GH, TIM.WIN, sel, trace.width = 0.5 , add=FALSE,
plot=FALSE )
#####  add traces
B = DISTxsec(KF, dist.GH, TIM.WIN, sel, trace.width = 0.5 , add=TRUE,
plot=TRUE, col='black'  , text.col='red', text.size=1  )
```

DO.PMOT.ARR *Particle Motion Analysis with arrows*

Description

Plot particle motion arrows

Usage

```
DO.PMOT.ARR(E, N)
```

Arguments

E	East component
N	East Component

Value

Graphical Side Effects

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

PMOT.drive

Examples

```
data(GH)
XLIM = c(1226, 1322 )

e = GH$JSTR[[1]][XLIM[1]:XLIM[2]]
n = GH$JSTR[[2]][XLIM[1]:XLIM[2]]


   xx = range(e, na.rm =TRUE)
    yy = range(n, na.rm =TRUE)
 sx = range(c(xx, yy))

   x  = RPMG::RESCALE(e, 0, 1, sx[1], sx[2])
    y  = RPMG::RESCALE(n, 0, 1, sx[1], sx[2])



plot(range(x), range(y) , type='n')
lines(x, y, col=grey(0.8) )
DO.PMOT.ARR(x, y)
```

doGABOR.AR	*Gabor Transform with AR spectrum method*

Description

Gabor Transform with AR spectrum method

Usage

```
doGABOR.AR(Xamp, DT = 0.008, multi = 1, scale.def = 0, TWIN = 2, TSKIP =
0.2, PCTTAP = 0.05, pord=100, PLOT=TRUE)
```

Arguments

Xamp	signal
DT	sample rate interval (s)
multi	Multiples of time window estimate
scale.def	scaling flag for plotting (0=raw, 1=log, 2=sqrt)
TWIN	time for window
TSKIP	time for skip
PCTTAP	percent of taper to apply to individual windows
pord	order for the AR process (default=100)
PLOT	logical, TRUE=plot to device

Details

This is a spectrogram function similar to the Gabor Transform but uses the AR method for spectrum estimation.

Value

list

sig	input signal
dt	deltat
numfreqs	Number of frequencies output
wpars	input parameters list(Nfft=numfreqs, Ns=Ns, Nov=Nov, fl=fl, fh=fh)
DSPEC	spectrum image
HIMAT	matrix with high values of F-test at 90 percent confidence
freqs	output frequencies (y axis)
tims	output times (x-axis)

Note

The main difference between this and other similar calls is the way the windows are determined.

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

References

Lees, J. M. and Park, J., 1995: Multiple-taper spectral analysis: A stand-alone C-subroutine, *Computers and Geology*, 21(2), 199-236.

Percival, Donald B.,Walden, Andrew T. (1993):Spectral Analysis for Physical Applications,Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 583p.

See Also

evolfft, evolMTM, MTM.drive, GETARAIC, doGABOR.AR, DOsgram, doGABOR.MTM

Examples

```
data(KH)
###   swig(KH)

Xamp <- KH$JSTR[[1]]
Xamp <- Xamp[57914:72989]


EV <- doGABOR.AR(Xamp, DT = KH$dt[1] , multi = 1, scale.def = 0,
TWIN = 2, TSKIP = 0.2, PCTTAP = 0.05)
```

---

doGABOR.MTM *Evolutive MTM Spectrum*

Description

Time varying Auto-Regressive Spectrum (Gabor Transform) using MTM. This is a driver for MTMgabor.

Usage

```
doGABOR.MTM(Xamp, DT = 0.008, ppoint=95 , multi = 1,
 scale.def = 0, TWIN = 2, TSKIP = 0.2, PCTTAP = 0.05,  PLOT=TRUE)
```

Arguments

Xamp	signal
DT	sample rate interval (s)
ppoint	percent confidence for F-test (default=95)
multi	Multiples of time window estimate
scale.def	scaling flag for plotting (0=raw, 1=log, 2=sqrt)
TWIN	time for window
TSKIP	time for skip
PCTTAP	percent of taper to apply to individual windows
PLOT	logical, TRUE=plot to device

Details

This is a spectrogram function similar to the Gabor Transform but uses the MTM (multi-taper method) for spectrum estimation. This is a non-interactive version of MTM.drive.

Value

list output of MTMgabor:

sig	input signal
dt	deltat
numfreqs	Number of frequencies output
wpars	input parameters list(Nfft=numfreqs, Ns=Ns, Nov=Nov, fl=fl, fh=fh)
DSPEC	spectrum image
HIMAT	matrix with high values of F-test at 90 percent confidence
DOFMAT	Matrix image of degrees of freedom
FVMAT	Matrix image of F-test values
kdof	test degrees of freedom=2*nwin-2
ppoint	percentage point for confidence bounds
freqs	output frequencies (y axis)
tims	output times (x-axis)

Note

The main difference between this and other similar calls is the way the windows are determined.

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

References

Lees, J. M. and Park, J., 1995: Multiple-taper spectral analysis: A stand-alone C-subroutine, *Computers and Geology*, 21(2), 199-236.

Percival, Donald B.,Walden, Andrew T. (1993):Spectral Analysis for Physical Applications,Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 583p.

See Also

MTMgabor, evolfft, evolMTM, MTM.drive, GETARAIC, doGABOR.AR, DOsgram

Examples

```
data(KH)
###   swig(KH)

Xamp = KH$JSTR[[1]]
Xamp = Xamp[57914:64914]

EV = doGABOR.MTM(Xamp, DT = KH$dt[1], multi = 1, scale.def = 0,
TWIN = 1, TSKIP = .1, PCTTAP = 0.05)
```

---

doMYBUTTS *Dummy Button Function*

Description

This is a dummy button function showing how buttons can be created on the fly

Usage

```
doMYBUTTS(butt = "", clicks = NULL, x = NULL)
```

Arguments

butt	character vector
clicks	clicks
x	locations

DOsgram *Gabor transform*

Description

Gabor transform with simple spectrum

Usage

```
DOsgram(Xamp, DT = 0.008, multi = 1, scale.def = 0,
 TWIN = 2, TSKIP = 0.2, PCTTAP = 0.05, PLOT=TRUE)
```

Arguments

Xamp	signal
DT	sample rate interval (s)
multi	Multiples of time window estimate
scale.def	scaling flag for plotting (0=raw, 1=log, 2=sqrt)
TWIN	time for window
TSKIP	time for skip
PCTTAP	percent of taper to apply to individual windows
PLOT	logical, TRUE=plot to device

Details

This is a non-interactive version of SPECT.drive.

Value

list

sig	input signal
dt	deltat
numfreqs	Number of frequencies output
wpars	input parameters list(Nfft=numfreqs, Ns=Ns, Nov=Nov, fl=fl, fh=fh)
DSPEC	spectrum image
freqs	output frequencies (y axis)
tims	output times (x-axis)

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

References

Lees, J. M. and Park, J., 1995: Multiple-taper spectral analysis: A stand-alone C-subroutine, *Computers and Geology*, 21(2), 199-236.

See Also

evolMTM, evolfft, evolAR, plotevol

Examples

```
data(KH)
###   swig(KH)

Xamp  <-  KH$JSTR[[1]]
Xamp  <-  Xamp[57914:72989]

Nfft <- 1024   ###  fft length
Ns <- 512      ###  number of samples in a window
Nov <- 480    ###  number of samples of overlap per window
fl <- 0        ###  low frequency to return
fh <- 12     ###  high frequency to return


EV  <-  DOsgram(Xamp, DT = 0.008, multi = 1, scale.def = 0,
TWIN = 2, TSKIP = 0.2, PCTTAP = 0.05)
```

---

dowiggles *Plot wiggles*

Description

Plot wiggles

Usage

```
dowiggles(AMAT, dt, dx)
```

Arguments

AMAT	Matrix of seismic time series
dt	time interval, sec
dx	x-spacing

Value

graphical side effects

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

wiggleimage, matsquiggle

Examples

```
S1 = symshot1()

dowiggles(S1$smograms,S1$dt, S1$x)
```

---

downsample — *Interpolate time series at higher sample rate.*

Description

Interpolate a times series with a higher/lower sample rate for processes that are sensitive to low samples.

Usage

```
downsample(sig, dt=0.001, newdt=0.01, PLOT=FALSE )
```

Arguments

`sig`	time series vector
`dt`	sample rate s/sample
`newdt`	New, lower sample rate
`PLOT`	logical, plot both traces, default=FALSE

Details

Linear interpolation is performed between samples. If the newdt is an integer multiple of the old dt, The samples will not be modified.

Value

time series vector with new sample rate.

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

Examples

```
data(KH)
sig = KH$JSTR[[1]]
####  reduce samples from 125 (0.008)  to 25Hz (0.04)
newdt = KH$dt[1]*5
sig2 = downsample(sig, dt = KH$dt[1], newdt = newdt )

L0 = length(sig)
L1 = length(sig2)

op <- par(no.readonly = TRUE)
par(mfrow=c(2,1) )
  plot.ts(ts(sig, deltat=KH$dt[1] ), xlab='s',
ylab='Amplitude', main=paste('Orignal', L0) )
grid()
     plot.ts(ts(sig2, deltat=newdt ), xlab='s',
ylab='Amplitude', main=paste('Downsample', L1) )
grid()
par(op)
```

---

editDB *Edit Data Base*

Description

Edit, or remove items from an RSEIS data base after it has been read in.

Usage

```
editDB(DB, w)
pathDB(DB,  path1="", path2="")
```

Arguments

DB	RSEIS data base
w	vector of index items to remove
path1	character for old path
path2	character for new path to replace old path

Details

The DB is a list. The program cycles through the elements of the list and removes all lnes that correspond to the idecies given in w.

Value

Returns a DB list

Note

A problem arises if the makeDB program reads in, or tries to read in files that have not data base header information. This program can eliminate these from the data base.

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

makeDB, infoDB

Examples

```
##########   create a data set and a DB
tdir = tempdir()
data(GH)

DD = data.frame(GH$info)
WV = which(GH$COMPS=='V')

L1 = length(WV)

######
GIVE = vector(mode='list')

for(j in 1:L1)
{
 i = WV[j]
AA = DD[i,]

GIVE[[j]] = list(fn = AA$fn, sta =GH$STNS[i] , comp = GH$COMP[i],
            dt = AA$dt, DATTIM = AA, N = AA$n1, units = NA,
            coords = NA, amp = GH$JSTR[[i]]  )

}

#######  save files in the tempdir
for(i in 1:length(GIVE) )
{

    sig = GIVE[[i]]
  d1 =  dateStamp(sig$DATTIM)
   nam1 =  paste(d1,sig$sta, sig$comp, sep='_')
    nam2 = paste0(nam1, '.RDS')
    nam3 = paste(tdir, nam2, sep='/')
    saveRDS(file=nam3, sig)
    }
```

```
LF  = list.files(path=tdir,pattern='.RDS', full.names=TRUE)

#######   make the database
cosoDB = FmakeDB(LF, kind=-1)

######  change the DB path:
path1<-tdir
path2<-"."

#######  change the path name of the trace files
newDB <- pathDB(cosoDB, path1, path2 )
```

EmptyPickfile *Create an empty RSEIS pickfile structure*

Description

Creates a structure list with no data

Usage

```
EmptyPickfile(GH)
```

Arguments

GH	RSEIS list structure

Value

RSEIS pickfile list

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

EmptySEIS

Examples

```
data(GH)
EmptyPickfile(GH)
```

EmptySEIS *Create an empty RSEIS structure*

Description

Creates a structure list with no data

Usage

```
EmptySEIS()
```

Value

RSEIS list

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

EmptyPickfile

Examples

```
EmptySEIS()
```

envelope *Envelope Function with Hilbert Transform*

Description

Envelope Function with Hilbert Transform

Usage

```
envelope(x)
```

Arguments

x	signal vector

Details

Uses the hilbert transform to get the envelope function.

Value

vector of the absolute of the hilbert transform

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

Examples

```
data(CE1)
ev <- envelope(CE1$y)
plot(CE1$x, CE1$y, type='l')
lines(CE1$x,ev, col='red')
```

EPOCHday *Epoch Day*

Description

Number of days since Origin Year

Usage

```
EPOCHday(yr, jd = 1, origyr = 1972)
```

Arguments

yr	year
jd	Julian Day
origyr	origin year, default=1972

Details

Either jd or mo, dom can be provided

Value

List:

jday	number of days since the start of origin year
origyr	origin year used

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

EPOCHyear, recdate

Examples

```
tyears   <-  1973:2009

E1  <-  EPOCHday(tyears, jd=1,   origyr=1972       )

EPOCHyear(E1$jday,   origyr=1972  )
```

EPOCHyear *Epoch Year*

Description

Get year and julian day given number of days since origin

Usage

```
EPOCHyear(iday, origyr = 1972)
```

Arguments

iday	Number of days since origin
origyr	origin year, default=1972

Value

List:

yr	Year
jd	Julian day in Year

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

EPOCHday, recdate

Examples

```
tyears   <-  1973:2009

E1  <-  EPOCHday(tyears, jd=1,   origyr=1972      )

EPOCHyear(E1$jday,   origyr=1972  )

#######  here is an example using year Month and day of month
###  use March 19 for each year:
ii  <-  tojul(tyears, 3, 19)-tojul(tyears, 1, 1)

E1  <-  EPOCHday(tyears, jd=ii,  origyr=1972      )

EPOCHyear(E1$jday,   origyr=1972  )
```

ETECTG *Event Detection*

Description

Event Detection for a seismic section

Usage

```
ETECTG(GH, sel = sel, FRWD = 8, BKWD = 8, sbef = 1,
saft = 6, DFRWD = 0.5, DBKWD = 0.5, thresh = 2,
Tthresh2 = 7, stretch = 1000, flo = 0.1, fhi = 5,
 PLOT = FALSE, Kmin = 7, perc = 0.05, kind = 1, DOARAIC = FALSE)
```

Arguments

GH	Seismic Structure
sel	select traces
FRWD	forward window, s
BKWD	backward window
sbef	seconds before
saft	seconds after
DFRWD	seconds before
DBKWD	seconds after
thresh	threshold 1
Tthresh2	threshold 2

stretch	stretch factor
flo	low frequency for BP filter
fhi	low frequency for BP filter
PLOT	logical, TRUE=plot diagnostics
Kmin	min number of picks per window
perc	percentage of Kmin allowed
kind	kind of picking
DOARAIC	TRUE=do auto-regressive AIC method

Details

Very complicated picking routine - designed for volcanic regions with emergent arrivals. Works with lots of tuning.

Value

sel	input selection
JJ	index
PPTIM	p-arrivals
PP	all arrivals

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

---

evolAR *Evolutive Auto-Regressive Spectrum*

Description

Time varying Auto-Regressive Spectrum (Gabor Transform)

Usage

```
evolAR(a, dt = 0, numf = 1024, pord = 100, Ns = 0, Nov = 0, fl = 0, fh = 10)
```

Arguments

a	signal
dt	sample rate interval (s)
numf	Number of frequencies
pord	Order for Auto-regressive calculation
Ns	Number of sample in sub-window
Nov	Number of sample to overlap
fl	low frequency to display
fh	high frequency to display

Details

This is a spectrogram function similar to the Gabor Transform but uses the Auto-Regressive method for spectrum estimation.

Value

List

sig	input signal
dt	deltat
wpars	input parameters
DSPEC	spectrum image
freqs	output frequencies (y axis)
tims	output times (x-axis)

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

evolfft, evolMTM, MTM.drive, GETARAIC

Examples

```
data(KH)
###   swig(KH)

Xamp <- KH$JSTR[[1]]

dt <- KH$dt[1]
plot(seq(from=0, length=length(Xamp), by=dt), Xamp, type='l')
##  limit the trace, somewhat
Xamp <- Xamp[12670:22669]
plot(seq(from=0, length=length(Xamp), by=dt), Xamp, type='l')


Nfft<-1024   ###  fft length
Ns<-512      ###  number of samples in a window
Nov<-480    ###  number of samples of overlap per window
fl<-0        ###  low frequency to return
fh<-12     ###  high frequency to return

EV <- evolAR(Xamp, dt = dt, numf =Nfft , pord = 100, Ns = Ns,
       Nov = Nov, fl = fl, fh = fh)


PE <- plotevol(EV, log=1, fl=0.01, fh=fh,
      col=rainbow(100), ygrid=FALSE,
```

```
STAMP="", STYLE="ar")
```

---

evolfft *Spectrogram fft*

Description

Spectrogram using simple fft (Gabor Transform)

Usage

```
evolfft(a, dt = 0, Nfft = 0, Ns = 0, Nov = 0, fl = 0, fh = 10, pcttap =
0.05, adjust=TRUE )
```

Arguments

a	signal
dt	sample rate interval (s)
Nfft	Number of points in fft
Ns	NUmber of sample in sub-window
Nov	number of sample to overlap
fl	low frequency to display
fh	high frequency to display
pcttap	Percent cosine taper for each window
adjust	logical, if TRUE adjust the parameters so the plot looks good (DEFAULT). If FALSE, keep user parameters.

Details

This is a duplication of the spectrogram function in matlab which applies Welsh's Method. Each mini-window is tapered with a cosine window.

Value

List

sig	input signal
dt	deltat
wpars	input parameters
DSPEC	spectrum image
freqs	output frequencies (y axis)
tims	output times (x-axis)

Note

Parameter adjust is by default TRUE so that the choice of Ns, Nov, and kcol will be optimized, more or less. Set this logical to FALSE to force the function to use user input parameters.

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

evolMTM, evolAR, MTM.drive

Examples

```
data(CE1)

####  plot signals
plot(CE1$x, CE1$y, type='l')

###  set parameters
Nfft<-1024   ###  fft length
Ns<-250      ###  number of samples in a window
Nov<-240     ###  number of samples of overlap per window
fl<-0        ###  low frequency to return
fh<-1/(2*CE1$dt)     ###  high frequency to return

########  calculate the evolutive fft (Gabor Transform)
EV <- evolfft(CE1$y, dt =CE1$dt , Nfft = Nfft, Ns =Ns , Nov =Nov , fl =fl
, fh = 25)

### plot image, but it does not look too interesting
image(EV$DSPEC)


### plot Gabor transform with special function
PE <- plotevol(EV, log=0, fl=0.01, fh=100, col=rainbow(100), ygrid=FALSE,
STAMP="", STYLE="fft")
```

---

evolMTM *Evolutive Multi-taper Spectrum*

Description

Time varying Multi-taper Spectrum (Gabor Transform)

Usage

```
evolMTM(a, dt = 0, numf = 1024, Ns = 0, Nov = 0, fl = 0, fh = 10)
```

Arguments

a	Signal
dt	Sample rate interval (s)
numf	Number of points in fft
Ns	Number of sample in sub-window
Nov	Number of sample to overlap
fl	low frequency to display
fh	high frequency to display

Details

This is a spectrogram function similar to the Gabor Transform but uses the MTM method for spectrum estimation.

Value

List

sig	input signal
dt	deltat
wpars	input parameters
DSPEC	spectrum image
freqs	output frequencies (y axis)
tims	output times (x-axis)

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

References

Lees, J. M. and Park, J., 1995: Multiple-taper spectral analysis: A stand-alone C-subroutine, *Computers and Geology*, 21(2), 199-236.

See Also

evolfft, MTM.drive

Examples

```
data(KH)
###   swig(KH)

Xamp <- KH$JSTR[[1]]

dt <- KH$dt[1]
plot(seq(from=0, length=length(Xamp), by=dt), Xamp, type='l')
##  limit the trace, somewhat
Xamp <- Xamp[12670:22669]
plot(seq(from=0, length=length(Xamp), by=dt), Xamp, type='l')


Nfft<-4096   ###  fft length
Ns<-512      ###  number of samples in a window
Nov<-480    ###  number of samples of overlap per window
fl<-0        ###  low frequency to return
fh<-12     ###  high frequency to return

EV <- evolMTM(Xamp, dt = dt, numf = Nfft, Ns = Ns, Nov = Nov, fl = fl, fh
= fh)


PE <- plotevol(EV, log=1, fl=0.01, fh=fh, col=rainbow(100), ygrid=FALSE,
STAMP="", STYLE="ar")


##   compare with:
## EVf <- evolfft(Xamp, dt = dt, Nfft =Nfft , Ns =Ns , Nov =Nov , fl =fl, fh = fh)

## PE <- plotevol(EVf, log=1, fl=fl, fh=fh, col=rainbow(100), ygrid=FALSE,STAMP="", STYLE="fft")
```

FAKEDATA *Fake Data for Examples.*

Description

Create a list of artifical seismic traces to illustrate examples that require a database or long sequences.

Usage

```
FAKEDATA(amp, OLDdt = 0.01, newdt = 0.1, yr = 2000,
JD = 5, mi = 0, sec = 0, Ntraces = 48, seed = 200,
noise.est = c(1, 100), verbose = FALSE)
```

Arguments

amp	vector, some signal that will be repeated
OLDdt	Orignal sample rate
newdt	New sample rate, usually less than the original
yr	year
JD	starting Julian day
mi	starting minute
sec	starting second
Ntraces	number of traces
seed	random seed
noise.est	2-vector, starting and ending sample to estimate noise level of trace
verbose	logical, message feed back

Details

The input signal can be any time series, or even a made up signal. This is just to give the look of the result something like real data. The noise level is extracted from the man and std of the real data at the samples indicated by noise.est.

The sampling rate (dt, sec/sample) is increased mainly for speed and plotting. This may be skipped for certain functions involving spectrum analysis.

The signal is distributed randomly in each hour along the total span of the requested period, i.e. each hour has one instance of the signal.

The date is arbitrary, of course.

Value

List of data in a format similar to the output of GET.seis.

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

GET.seis

Examples

```
#####  get a time series
data(KH)

amp = KH$JSTR[[1]]
OLDdt = KH$dt[1]
####  downsample to:
newdt = 0.1
```

```
JK = FAKEDATA(amp, OLDdt=OLDdt, newdt = 0.1, yr = 2000,
         JD = 4, mi = 12, sec = 0,  Ntraces = 3,
seed=200, noise.est=c(1, 100) , verbose=TRUE  )

 op <- par(no.readonly = TRUE)
par(mfrow=c(length(JK), 1) )
for(i in 1:length(JK) )
{
    DATTIM = paste(c(unlist(JK[[i]]$DATTIM), JK[[i]]$N), collapse=' ')

    plotGH( JK[[i]] )
    mtext(DATTIM, side=3, at=JK[[i]]$DATTIM$t2/2)

}
 par(op)
```

`filedatetime` *Create a character string from a date*

Description

Create a character string from a date for naming unique output files.

Usage

```
filedatetime(orgtim, tims=0, datesep="-", timesep="_", secsep="_")
```

Arguments

`orgtim`	time vector of length 5: c(yr, jd, hr, mi, sec)
`tims`	seconds to add to orgtim, default=0
`datesep`	character, seperater for the date
`timesep`	character, seperator for the time
`secsep`	character, seperator for the seconds

Value

`filename`	character string

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

Examples

```
data(GH)

g1 <- getGHtime(GH)
g2 <- unlist(g1)

filedatetime(g2, 1)
```

FILT.SEISN *Filter Traces*

Description

Filter Traces in a seismic structure

Usage

```
FILT.SEISN(TH, sel = 1:length(TH$JSTR),
FILT = list(ON = TRUE, fl = 0.5, fh = 7, type = "HP",
 proto = "BU", RM=FALSE, zp=TRUE ), TAPER = 0.1, POSTTAPER = 0.1, AUGMENT=FALSE)
```

Arguments

TH	Seismic structure
sel	selection of traces
FILT	filter definition
TAPER	filter taper
POSTTAPER	taper after filter
AUGMENT	Logical, FALSE

Details

RSEIS Seismic structure is filtered, trace by trace. If AUGMENT is TRUE, traces are augmented at beginning and end, filtered and then truncated to suppress edge effects. In that case no tapering is applied post fitler.

Value

RSEIS Seismic structure, traces are filtered and a proc is added to the trace history.

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

butfilt

Examples

```
##   Fdef = choosfilt()
Fdef  <-  list(ON=FALSE, fl=0.5, fh=7.0, type="BP", proto="BU", RM=FALSE, zp=TRUE )
data("GH")
sel <-  which(GH$COMPS=="V")

sel  <-  1:3
 KF  <-  FILT.SEISN(GH, sel = sel, FILT=Fdef)
swig(KF, sel=sel, SHOWONLY=0)
```

FILT.spread *Filter trace with a spread of filters*

Description

Show a time series and a spread of user defined filters to show signal at a variety of bandwidths.

Usage

```
FILT.spread(x, y, dt, fl = fl, fh = fh, sfact = 1,
 WIN = NULL, PLOT = TRUE, TIT = NULL, TAPER = 0.05,
 POSTTAPER=0.05, RM=FALSE, zp=TRUE )
```

Arguments

x	x-axis
y	y-amplitude
dt	delta-t, sec
fl	vector of low frequency cut offs
fh	vector of high frequency cut offs
sfact	scale factor, 0,1
WIN	xlimits to constrain plotting
PLOT	logical, plotting
TIT	title
TAPER	taper data prior to filter, percent cosine, default=NULL
POSTTAPER	taper output after filter, percent cosine, default=0.05
RM	Remove mean value from trace, default=FALSE
zp	zero phase filter, default=TRUE

Details

Use the TAPER and POSTTAPER to reduce the edge effects prior to and after filtering.

Value

list:

FMAT	matrix of time series filtered
Notes	Notes for filter of each element of FMAT

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

butfilt, PLOT.MATN

Examples

```
data(KH)
dt  <-  KH$dt[1]

y  <-   KH$JSTR[[1]]

x  <-   seq(from=0, by=dt, length=length(y))



fl <- rep(1/100, 5)
fh <- 1/c(1,2,5,10,20)

FILT.spread(x, y, dt, fl = fl, fh = fh, sfact = 1,
   WIN = NULL, PLOT = TRUE, TIT = NULL, TAPER = 0.05)
```

`filterstamp` *Make Filter Stamp*

Description

Create an text stamp describing a filter

Usage

```
filterstamp(fl=1/2, fh=10, type="BP")
```

Arguments

`fl` vector, low frequency

`fh` vector,high frequency

`type` vector,type of filter

Details

If the frequency is less than 1, the period is displayed. For now only 3 digits are displayed. If the first argument, fl, is a list the parameters are extracted from the list and the other arguments are ignored.

Value

`stamps` text strings

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

FILT.spread

Examples

```
fl <- c(0.01, 2)
fh <- c(10, 20)
type <- "BP"
filterstamp(fl, fh, type)

FILT<-list(ON=TRUE, fl=1/2, fh=12, type="HP", proto="BU")
filterstamp(FILT)

FILT<-list(ON=TRUE, fl=1/2, fh=12, type="BP", proto="BU")
filterstamp(FILT)

FILT<-list(ON=TRUE, fl=1/2, fh=12, type="LP", proto="BU")
filterstamp(FILT)
```

`finteg` *Integration in Frequency Domain*

Description

Integration of seismic signal in Frequency Domain. Used for converting velocity seismogram to displacement.

Usage

```
finteg(data, dt)
```

Arguments

`data`	time series
`dt`	sample interval

Value

Integrated time series signal

Note

To avoid problems with dividing by very small numbers, water level is set =1.e-8

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

Examples

```
   ##  waterlevel=1.e-8


    dfor5 <- rnorm(1000)

  idfor5 <- finteg(dfor5, 0.008)
```

fixcompname *Fix component names for uniformity*

Description

Fix component names for uniformity

Usage

```
fixcompname(comp)
```

Arguments

comp	4, "SHV"

Details

Translate the component names to something uniform that can be used for sorting and other functions.

Value

one of "V", "N", "E"

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

Examples

```
fixcompname("SHV")
fixcompname("SHE")
```

fixcomps *Fix Station Component Names*

Description

Convert components to common names: V N E

Usage

```
fixcomps(oldcomps, SEGY = FALSE)
```

Arguments

`oldcomps`	vector of compnents
`SEGY`	logical, TRUE= segy data with compnents 4,5,6 or 1,2,3

Details

Attemps to convert irregular component names to common format for later processing.

Value

character vector

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

fixcompname

Examples

```
comp <- c("v", "e")
fixcomps(comp)
```

`fixNA` *Fix NA values.*

Description

Replace NA values in a time series with mean values between end points of missing segments, or first and last real values in case the NA's are at the beginning or ends of traces.

Usage

```
fixNA(y)
```

Arguments

`y`	numeric vector

Details

fixNA searches for stretches of NA 's in a time series and replaces the NA values with numeric values based ont he two end points of each section.

Value

numeric vector with no NA values.

Note

function is used primarily in filter applications.

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

butfilt

Examples

```
## source("~/Site/TA_DATA/CODE/fixNA.R")

### last samples are NA
zig = rnorm(25)
zig[10:15] = NA

noNA = fixNA(zig)

### first samples are NA
zig = rnorm(25)
zig[1:5] = NA
noNA = fixNA(zig)


zig = rnorm(25)
zig[1:5] = NA
zig[21:25] = NA

noNA = fixNA(zig)



zig = rnorm(25)
zig[1] = NA
zig[21:25] = NA
zig[10:12] = NA

noNA = fixNA(zig)
cbind(zig, noNA)
```

`fixUWstasLL` *fixUWstasLL*

Description

Matches station locations to pickfile stations

Usage

```
fixUWstasLL(STAS, stafile)
```

Arguments

`STAS`	structure of station lat, lon, z
`stafile`	station file

Details

Matches station locations to pickfile stations

Value

structure of station lat, lon, z

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

`fromjul` *given julian day and year get month/day*

Description

given julian day and year get month/day

Usage

```
fromjul(jul, yy)
```

Arguments

`jul`	Julian Day
`yy`	year

Value

list(mo=mm, dom=dd)

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

tojul

Examples

```
iyear <- 2001
 jul <- 233
inine <-   tojul(iyear,1,1);
ijul <-    inine + jul - 1;
fromjul( ijul, iyear);
```

FRWDft — *Forward fourier Transform*

Description

Forward fourier Transform

Usage

```
FRWDft(g, n, tstart, dt)
```

Arguments

`g`	input signal
`n`	number of points
`tstart`	start of trace
`dt`	sample interval, s

Value

`G`	fourier compnents
`f`	frequency vector
`t`	time vector

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

INVRft

Examples

```
zil  <-  rnorm(300)
fss  <-  FRWDft( zil, length(zil), 0, 0.004)
```

---

gaddtix *add tic marks*

Description

Add tic marks to plot

Usage

```
gaddtix(side = 3, pos = 0, tck = 0.005, at = c(0, 1),
labels = NULL, col = 2, addline = FALSE, ...)
```

Arguments

side	side = 1, 2, 3, 4
pos	relative to axis
tck	tic length
at	vector of positions
labels	vector of labels
col	color for plotting
addline	add lines
...	graphical parameters from par

Value

Graphical side effect

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

par

Examples

```
plot(c(0,1), c(0,1), type='n', ann=FALSE, axes=FALSE)

gaddtix(side=1, pos=0,   tck=-0.01, at=seq(from=0, to=.5, by=.2) ,
labels=seq(from=0, to=.5, by=.2), col=1)
```

GAZI *Get azimuthal particle motion*

Description

Do particle motion analysis

Usage

```
GAZI(ADAT, dt = 1, ex = seq(0, 100),
comp = c(4, 5, 6), sta = "ZZZ", az = 0,
len = 50, shift = 10, prev = 1, fileid = "", picks = NA, labs = NA)
```

Arguments

`ADAT`	Matrix of 3 component seismic data
`dt`	delta T (s)
`ex`	x-axis vector
`comp`	component names
`sta`	station name
`az`	azimuth of station orientation
`len`	length of time series
`shift`	amount to shift per window
`prev`	length of buffer at beginning of trace
`fileid`	character string to put on plot
`picks`	arrival times for annotation
`labs`	labels for arrival times for annotation

Value

list(aex=aex[1:jall], rateig=rateig[1:jall], aaz=aaz[1:jall], ai=ai[1:jall], figaz=figaz, azpar=azpar, incpar=incpar)

Examples

```
data("GH")


temp  <-  cbind(GH$JSTR[[4]], GH$JSTR[[5]], GH$JSTR[[6]])

pmolabs <- c("Vertical", "North", "East")


 G   <-  GAZI(temp, dt =GH$dt[4]  , comp = pmolabs, sta = GH$STNS[4] ,
az = 0, len =75, shift = 10, prev = 1)
```

---

genrick *Ricker Wavelet*

Description

Generate a ricker wavelet of a specfied frequency and length

Usage

```
genrick(freq, dt, nw)
```

Arguments

freq	frequency of ricker wavelet
dt	Time sample rate (s)
nw	length of wavelet.

Value

ricker wavelet as a vector.

Note

Original code by Leonard Lisapaly (leonardl@fisika.ui.ac.id), converted to R by J.M. Lees.

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

Examples

```
dt <- 0.01
freq <- 16
nlen <- 35

G <- genrick(freq, dt, nlen)

tee <- seq(from=0, by=dt, length=length(G))

plot(tee, G, type='l')
```

---

get.corner *Get Corner Frequency: Linear Model*

Description

Search for low frequency asymptote, corner frequency, and fall off slope of seismic spectrum.

Usage

```
get.corner(INfreq, INspec, dt, f1, f2, PLOT = FALSE, VERBOSE = FALSE)
```

Arguments

`INfreq`	frequency vector
`INspec`	spectrum
`dt`	deltaT
`f1`	low frequency for modeling, Hz
`f2`	High frequency for modeling, Hz
`PLOT`	logical, TRUE=plot
`VERBOSE`	TRUE=diagnostics

Details

This routine does not assume any particular mathematical model. It searches for a three parameters that describe two lines that mimic the displacement spectrum. The search is done via least squares.

Value

Model of 3 parameters, best fit.

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

brune.doom

Examples

```
data(CE1)

##   set frequency range for modeling for this high frequency data
##   we use f2 = 50, but for volcano data should be f2<15

f1 <- 0.01
f2 <- 50.0

##  set up data and parameters
amp <-  CE1$y
len2 <- 2*next2(length(amp))
a <- list(y=amp, dt=CE1$dt)

Spec <- MTMdisp(a, f1=f1, f2=f2, len2=len2, PLOT=FALSE )

lspec <- Spec$displ

###  get initial estimate of parameters
xc <- get.corner(  Spec$f , lspec, CE1$dt, f1, f2, PLOT=FALSE)
```

GET.seis *Reads various seismic file formats*

Description

This fuction calls binary routines to read in ‘segy’, ‘sac’.

Usage

```
GET.seis(fnames, kind = 1, Iendian=1, BIGLONG=FALSE ,
HEADONLY=FALSE,  PLOT = -1, RAW=FALSE)

JGET.seis(fnames, kind = 1, Iendian=1, BIGLONG=FALSE ,
HEADONLY=FALSE,  PLOT = -1, RAW=FALSE)
```

Arguments

fnames	list of file names.
kind	an integer -1, 0, 1, 2 ; 0="RDATA" , -1="RDS", 0="RDATA", 1 = "segy", 2 = "sac", see notes below

Iendian	vector, Endian-ness of the data: 1,2,3: "little", "big", "swap". Default = 1 (little)
BIGLONG	logical, TRUE=long=8 bytes
HEADONLY	logical, TRUE= header information only; not seismic trace will be returned (runs a little faster).
PLOT	integer, <0 no plot; 0 interactive; >0 number of seconds to sleep
RAW	logical, default=FALSE(convert to volts) , TRUE (return counts intead of volts)

Details

"kind" can be numeric or character: options are 'RDS', 'RDATA', 'SEGY', 'SAC', corresponding to (-1, 0, 1, 2).

Uses readBin to extract data in SAC/SEGY format. User must know what kind of machine the data was created on for I/O purposes.

If data was created on a little endian machine but is being read on big endian machine, need to call the endian "swap" for swapping.

Iendian can be a vector if input files have different endian-ness.

If data was created on a machine with LONG=4 bytes, be sure to call the program with BIGLONG=FALSE.

The data returned is a list of lists, each element is one trace not necessarily related to the other traces in the list.

Once the data is read in, use prepSEIS to reformat the data into a list more amenable to further analysis in RSEIS.

See examples below for different cases.

Value

List containing the seismic data and header information. Each trace consists of a list with:

fn	original file name
sta	station name
comp	compnent
dt	delta t in seconds
DATTIM	time list
yr	year
jd	julian day
mo	month
dom	day of month
hr	hour
mi	minute
sec	sec
msec	milliseconds
dt	delta t in seconds

t1	time start of trace
t2	time end of trace
off	off-set
N	number of points in trace
units	units
amp	vector of trace values

Note

The easiext way to process datais to convert the data to an R-format type, using either save (kind=0) or saveRDS (kind=-1). If these are used then I/O is simple.

OLDER:

Information in the file names is ignored, so be sure to modify headers prior to using this method of extracting meta-data. (Or modify the meta data from the file names after reading in the data.)

For SEGY files, in LINUX-UNIX, use: rename, segymod (PASSCAL) to modify the headers

JGET.seis extracts digital seismic data from binary files stored in the file system. The program uses readBin for I/O and passes data back to R. Currently SAC, SEGY formats are installed but it is easy to extend. AH format is available for LINUX systems, but there were problems compiling in WINDOWS and MACOS so this feature was removed.

A filter for mseed format is currently being developed. Could use package 'IRISSeismic'

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees <jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

plotJGET, JSAC.seis , prepSEIS, Mine.seis

Examples

```
data(GH)

DD = data.frame(GH$info)

#### get only vertical traces
WV = which( GH$COMPS=='V' )
L1 = length(WV)

GIVE = vector(mode='list')

for(j in 1:L1 )
{
    i = WV[j]
    AA = DD[i,]
    GIVE[[j]] = list(fn = AA$fn, sta =GH$STNS[i] , comp = GH$COMP[i],
                     dt = AA$dt, DATTIM = AA, N = AA$n1, units = NA,
```

```
                     coords = NA, amp = GH$JSTR[[i]]  )
}
#### par(mfrow=c(length(GIVE) , 1) )
#   for(i in 1:length(GIVE) ) { plotGH(GIVE[[i]])   }
tdir = tempdir()
for(i in 1:length(GIVE) )
{
    sig = GIVE[[i]]
  d1 =  dateStamp(sig$DATTIM, sep='_')
   nam1 =  paste(d1,sig$sta, sig$comp, sep='_')
    nam2 = paste0(nam1, '.RDS')
    nam3 = paste(tdir, nam2, sep='/')
    saveRDS(file=nam3, sig)
    }
########################  Now  read files and make the DataBase:
LF  = list.files(path=tdir,pattern='.RDS',  full.names=TRUE)


Gseis = GET.seis(LF, kind = -1, Iendian=1, BIGLONG=FALSE ,
HEADONLY=FALSE,  PLOT = -1, RAW=FALSE)

zed <- prepSEIS(Gseis)

####   plot the data, and interact with the data
swig(zed, sel=which(zed$COMPS=='V'),  SHOWONLY=0)

if(interactive()){ plotJGET(Gseis) }

###   for data created on UNIX (SUN) but read on linux:
###   S1   <-  GET.seis(Lname, kind = 1, Iendian="swap", BIGLONG=FALSE, PLOT = -1)

###   for data created on linux (32 bit)  but read on linux 64 bit:
###  S1   <-  GET.seis(Lname, kind = 1, Iendian="little", BIGLONG=FALSE, PLOT = -1)

###   for SEGY data created on linux (64 bit)  but read on linux 32 bit:
###  S1   <-  GET.seis(Lname, kind = 1, Iendian="little", BIGLONG=TRUE, PLOT = -1)


###   for SAC data created on MAC-OS (64 bit)  but read on linux 32 bit:
###  S1   <-  GET.seis(Lname, kind = 2, Iendian="swap", BIGLONG=TRUE, PLOT = -1)
```

`get.slepians` *Get Slepian Tapers*

Description

Return a matrix of Slepian tapers

Usage

```
get.slepians(npoints = 900, nwin = 5, npi = 3)
```

Arguments

npoints	Number of points to return
nwin	Number of windows (default =5)
npi	Pi-Prolate numerber (3)

Details

This function onlyu returns the tapers for inspection. To apply the tapers use the function mtapspec.

Value

Matrix: nwin vectors of npoints Slepian tapers

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

References

Lees, J. M. and Park, J., 1995: Multiple-taper spectral analysis: A stand-alone C-subroutine, *Computers and Geology*, 21(2), 199-236.

See Also

mtapspec

Examples

```
nwin <- 5
npi <- 3
npoints <- 900
sleps <- get.slepians(npoints, nwin, npi)

matplot(sleps, type='l', xlab="Index", ylab="Taper Amplitude")
legend('topleft', legend=1:nwin, lty=1:nwin, col=1:nwin)
```

Get1Dvel — *Read 1D velocity model*

Description

Read in a velocity model

Usage

```
Get1Dvel(infile, PLOT = TRUE)
```

Arguments

`infile`	Path to ascii-text model
`PLOT`	logical, TRUE=plot

Details

Reads Velocity model from a text file

Value

LIST:

`zp`	vector of Tops of Layers, P-wave, (km)
`vp`	vector of velocities of Layers, P-wave,(km/s)
`ep`	errors for velocities, P-wave,(km/s)
`zs`	vector of Tops of Layers, S-wave, (km)
`vs`	vector of velocities of Layers, S-wave,(km/s)
`es`	errors for velocities, S-wave,(km/s)
`name`	character, name of model
`descriptor`	character vector description of model

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

Plot1Dvel, Comp1Dvel, Comp1Dvels, travel.time1D

Examples

```
data(VELMOD1D)

Get1Dvel(VELMOD1D, PLOT=TRUE)
```

GETARAIC *Auto-Regressive AIC estimate of arrival time*

Description

Auto-Regressive AIC for arrival estimate, signal detection

Usage

```
GETARAIC(z4, DT = 0.008, Mar = 8, O1 = 2, O2 = 0.2, WW = 2, T1 = 1, PLOT = FALSE)
```

Arguments

z4	signal time series
DT	sample rate,s
Mar	AR Model Order
O1	window before, s
O2	window after, s
WW	window length, s
T1	initial guess, number of samples from beginning of trace
PLOT	logical, TRUE =plot

Details

Method of Sleeman for automatic phase determination.

Value

Taic	Arrival time of wave

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

References

Sleeman

See Also

PSTLTcurve

Examples

```
data(CE1)
plot(CE1$x, CE1$y, type='l')

Xamp = CE1$y[CE1$x>4.443754 & CE1$x<6.615951]
Mar=8
z4 = Xamp
DT = CE1$dt
 T1 = 50

O1 = 10*DT
O2 =  10*DT
WW = 10*DT
Nz4 = length(z4)


 araict = GETARAIC(Xamp, DT=CE1$dt, Mar=8, T1=T1, O1=O1, O2=O2, WW=WW,   PLOT=TRUE)
```

---

getb1b2 — *Event Detection*

Description

Used for event detection

Usage

```
getb1b2(J, L, zwin, maxx, max2)
```

Arguments

`J`	Thresh.J
`L`	Thresh.J
`zwin`	maximum of forwd and bakwrd windows
`maxx`	max number of points
`max2`	all points

Value

vector c(b1,b2)

Note

Used for thresholding on event detection.

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

Thresh.J, ETECTG

`getEcard` *Error Card*

Description

Location Error Card

Usage

```
getEcard(ECARD)
```

Arguments

`ECARD`	error card from Lquake

Value

`LOC`	character, location
`rms`	root mean square error
`meanres`	mean residual
`sdres`	standard deviation of residuals
`sdmean`	standard error of mean
`sswres`	sum squares
`ndf`	number degrees of freedom
`fixflgs`	flags for inversion
`sterrx`	error in x-direction
`sterry`	error in y-direction
`sterrz`	error in z-direction
`sterrt`	error in origin time
`mag`	mag
`sterrmag`	error for mag

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

`getFcard` *Parse UW F Card*

Description

get F-card information

Usage

```
getFcard(FCARD)
```

Arguments

FCARD	Error Ellipsoid card

Value

List:

azim1	angle, degrees
plunge1	angle, degrees
val1	value
azim2	angle, degrees
plunge2	angle, degrees
val2	value
azim3	angle, degrees
plunge3	angle, degrees
val3	value
herr	error
verr	vertical error

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

getGHtime *Get Seismic reference time*

Description

Extract the times of all traces relative to a reference trace on a seismic RSEIS list.

Usage

```
getGHtime(GH, wi = 1, pix = NULL)
```

Arguments

GH	RSEIS seismic data list
wi	which event to use as a reference baseline
pix	list of time to difference

Value

list: times relative to reference time:

yr	year
jd	julian day
hr	hour
mi	minute
sec	second
spix	seconds after reference

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

secdifL, secdif

Examples

```
 data(GH)

getGHtime(GH)
```

`getHcard` *Parse UW Hires location Card*

Description

Extract High resolution information from H-card

Usage

```
getHcard(hcard)
```

Arguments

`hcard`	ascii h-card

Value

List:

`yr`	Year
`mo`	Month
`dom`	Day of Month
`hr`	Hour
`mi`	minute
`sec`	second
`lat`	latitude
`lon`	longitude
`z`	depth
`mag`	magnitude

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

EmptyPickfile

getIRIS *get Hypocenters from IRIS web site*

Description

Convert hypocenters from the IRIS website and prepare for plotting in GEOmap

Usage

```
getIRIS(fn, skip=0)
getANSS(fn, skip=2)
```

Arguments

`fn`	character, file path name
`skip`	numeric, number of lines to skip (e.g. for the header)

Details

Reads in a file dumped out by the website selection box.

Value

list:

`yr`	vector year
`dom`	vector, day of month
`mo`	vector, mo
`hr`	vector, hour
`mi`	vector, minute
`sec`	vector, sec
`lat`	vector, latitude
`lon`	vector, longitude
`z`	vector, depth
`mag`	vector, magnitude

Note

Be careful about headers and lines that need to be skipped.

for IRIS: http://www.iris.washington.edu/data/event/eventsearch.htm

For ANSS: http://www.quake.geo.berkeley.edu/anss/catalog-search.html

For NEIC (yet to be added) http://earthquake.usgs.gov/earthquakes/eqarchives/epic/epic_global.php

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

getjul

Examples

```
fn <- tempfile()
K = c(
'Date      Time          Lat      Lon  Depth   Mag Magt  Nst Gap  Clo  RMS  SRC   Event ID',
'----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------',
'1994/09/06 09:37:36.48  40.1330  144.6240  33.40  4.60  Mb  28       1.22  NEI 199409064025',
'1994/09/06 10:00:02.97  36.4840  140.5730  66.60  4.90  Mb  39       0.88  NEI 199409064028',
'1994/09/06 10:07:16.53  40.1700  144.5890  33.00  4.70  Mb  49       1.09  NEI 199409064029',
'1994/09/06 17:31:52.27  42.6220  142.7000  33.00  5.00  Mb  13       0.54  NEI 199409064042')

cat(file=fn, K, sep='\n')

### check: z = scan(file=fn, what='', sep='\n')

g <- getANSS(fn, skip=2)
g$jd <- getjul(g$yr, g$mo, g$dom)
```

`getjul` *Get Julian day*

Description

Get Julian day

Usage

```
getjul(year, month, day)
```

Arguments

year	year
month	month
day	day of month

Value

Julian Day

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

getmoday

Examples

```
getjul(2003, 11, 13)
```

---

getmoday *Get Month Day*

Description

Get month day from julian day and year

Usage

```
getmoday(jul, iyear)
```

Arguments

jul	julian day
iyear	Year

Value

mo	Month
dom	day of month

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

Examples

```
getmoday(234, 2005)
```

getNcard *Parse Name Card*

Description

extract name from N-card

Usage

```
getNcard(ncard)
```

Arguments

ncard	ncard from UW-pickfile

Value

Ncard

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

EmptyPickfile

getPDEcsv *Unpack PDE file*

Description

Unpack PDE file as CSV file or ascii screen dump

Usage

```
getPDEcsv(pde = 'filename')
getPDEscreen(pde = 'filename' )
```

Arguments

pde	character, file name

Details

Download pde from: http://neic.usgs.gov/neis/epic/epic.html. csv version uses comma separated values. screen versions uses the screen dump and a parser

Value

list of locations, times and magnitude

Note

if using screen dump, may need to clean up file a bit first.

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

References

http://neic.usgs.gov/neis/epic/epic.html

Examples

```
######  copy/paste  from the screen dump at the NEIC web site

fn <- tempfile()
K = c(
' PDE-Q  2008  12 31 053408.80  40.11  -77.00   1  2.4 LgGS    ... ....... ',
' PDE-Q  2008  12 31 084757.50  46.75  154.41  14  4.9 mbGS    ... ....... ',
' PDE-Q  2008  12 31 090228     44.53 -110.36   4  3.6 MLSLC   ... ....... ',
' PDE-Q  2008  12 31 110505     33.94 -118.78  14  3.1 MLPAS   2F. ....... ',
' PDE-Q  2008  12 31 113957.56   4.91  127.43  77  5.4 MwGS    ..M ....... ',
' PDE-Q  2008  12 31 140227.55 -25.35 -177.61 154  5.3 MwGS    ..M ....... ')

cat(file=fn, K, sep='\n')

### check: z = scan(file=fn, what='', sep='\n')


g <- getPDEscreen(pde = fn)
```

---

getpfile *Get Pick File*

Description

Read Pick File to R

Usage

```
getpfile(uwpickfile, stafile = NULL)
```

Arguments

`uwpickfile`	pick file
`stafile`	station file

Details

University of washington Format pickfiles are used. See EmptyPickfile for the structure stored.

Value

pickfile structure

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

EmptyPickfile

`getphaselag2` *Phase Lag*

Description

Use MTM spectrum to estimate phase lag between two signals.

Usage

```
getphaselag2(y1, y2, DT = 0.008, frange = c(0, 20),
PLOT = FALSE, PLOT1 = FALSE, PLOT2 = FALSE)
```

Arguments

`y1`	vector times series one
`y2`	vector times series two
`DT`	deltaT sample rate, s
`frange`	vector, frequency bounds for analysis
`PLOT`	logical, TRUE=diagnostic plot
`PLOT1`	logical, TRUE=diagnostic plot
`PLOT2`	logical, TRUE=diagnostic plot

Details

uses the slope of the cross spectrum to estimate the phase lag.

Value

phase lag, seconds

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

mtapspec

Examples

```
data("GH")

Xamp1<-GH$JSTR[[1]]
Xamp1<-Xamp1[1123:2000]

Xamp2<- GH$JSTR[[4]]
Xamp2<-Xamp2[1123:2000]
plot(Xamp1,type='l')
lines(Xamp2,type='l',col='red')

 pshift <- getphaselag2(Xamp1, Xamp2,  DT=GH$info$dt[1],
 frange=c(5, 15),  PLOT=TRUE)
```

`getrdpix` *get read picks*

Description

get read picks

Usage

```
getrdpix(zloc, zenclick, sel, NH)
```

Arguments

`zloc`	location list
`zenclick`	number of picks
`sel`	sel vector in swig
`NH`	RSEIS list

Details

Used internally in swig

Value

list: rd: date/times of picks for stations and comps

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

swig

`getseis24` *Get 24 Hours of Seismic Data*

Description

Get 24 Hours of Seismic Data

Usage

```
getseis24(DB, iyear = 2009, iday = 1, usta = "",
 acomp = "", kind = 1,  Iendian=1, BIGLONG=FALSE)
```

Arguments

DB	Data base of meta-data about the seismic trace files
iyear	Year for extraction
iday	Julian day for extraction
usta	station to show
acomp	component to show
kind	kind of data, default=1, 0="RDATA" , -1="RDS", 0="RDATA", 1 = "segy", 2 = "sac"
Iendian	Endian-ness of the data: 1,2,3: "little", "big", "swap". Default = 1 (little)
BIGLONG	logical, TRUE=long=8 bytes

Details

The DB file consists of a list of information on where to find the data and what times are covered. DB is

fn full path to file

yr year

jd julian day

hr hour

mi minute

sec second

dur duration, seconds

origyr origin time for epoch calculations

Value

`yr`	start year
`jd`	start julian day
`t1`	start t1 (with epoch)
`t2`	start t2 (with epoch day)
`ed`	epoch day
`hr`	start hour
`mi`	start minute
`sec`	start seconds
`gamp`	Amplitude of each trace
`gdt`	delta-t, sample interval, in seconds
`gnam`	station name
`gfile`	file information
`sigs`	List of time series
`zna`	List of NA values in each time series

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

setupDB, plotseis24

Examples

```
data(KH)

amp = KH$JSTR[[1]]
OLDdt = KH$dt[1]
newdt = 0.1
yr = 2000
GIVE = FAKEDATA(amp, OLDdt=0.01, newdt = 0.1, yr = 2000,
         JD = 4, mi = 12, sec = 0,  Ntraces = 24*3,
seed=200, noise.est=c(1, 100) , verbose=TRUE  )
####   each trace in a separate file
tdir = tempdir()
for(i in 1:length(GIVE) )
{
    sig = GIVE[[i]]
  d1 =  dateStamp(sig$DATTIM,  sep='_')
   nam1 =  paste(d1,sig$sta, sig$comp, sep='_')
    nam2 = paste0(nam1, '.RDS')
    nam3 = paste(tdir, nam2, sep='/')
    saveRDS(file=nam3, sig)
    }

########################  Now  read files and make the DataBase:
LF  = list.files(path=tdir, pattern='.RDS', full.names=TRUE)

DB = FmakeDB(LF, kind=-1)

IDB = infoDB(DB)


START =  list(yr =yr , jd= 5 , hr= 0 , mi= 0 ,sec= 0)

END = list(yr =yr , jd= 7 , hr= 0 , mi= 0 ,sec= 0)


h = getseis24(DB, iyear = 2000, iday = 5, usta = IDB$usta,
                     acomp = IDB$ucomp, kind = -1,  Iendian=1, BIGLONG=FALSE)

  pjj <- plotseis24(h, dy=1/18, FIX=24, SCALE=1,
     FILT=list(ON=FALSE, fl=0.05 , fh=20.0, type="BP", proto="BU"),
     RCOLS=c(rgb(0.2, .2, 1), rgb(.2, .2, .2))  )
```

`getvertsorder` *Get Order of Picks from P-wave Arrivals*

Description

Uses a Pickfile and the Waveform file, and creates a vector ordering the waveforms by P-wave arrival.

Usage

```
getvertsorder(P, GU)
```

Arguments

P	Pickfile Structure
GU	Waveform structure

Details

Waveforms structure may already have pickfile, but this is overridden by input pickfile P.

Value

list:

sel	index of traces in order of first P-wave arrival
win	vector, c(1,2), time window from the first arrival to the last

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

swig

Examples

```
data(GH)

vertord <-  getvertsorder(GH$pickfile, GH)

swig(GH,  sel=vertord$sel, WIN=vertord$win,   SHOWONLY=TRUE)
```

GH *Earthquake Seismic Data*

Description

Example of seismic data structure. Geothermal Earthquake.

Usage

```
data(GH)
```

Format

List, consisting of:

JSTR list of digital seismic data traces

STNS vector of stations

dir directory

ifile original file names

COMPS Component names, V N E, e.g.

OCOMPS Old Component names

dt vector of delta-t, sampling time intervals

KNOTES Notes for plotting on panels

info List, detailed information about traces, including

dat not used

nn Number of traces

ex time axis for plotting

pcol colors for plotting

ok which traces are okay

wintim window span time, seconds

ftime alphanumeric time stamp

pickfile pickfile, see below

velfile velocity model list

stafile station information list including lat, lon, z

aname source name for loading

UWFILEID event ID number

The info list consists of:

fn file name

name identification name

yr start year

jd start julianday

mo month

dom day of month

hr hour

mi minute

sec second

msec millisecond

dt delta-t

t1 time 1

t2 time 2

off offset

n1 number of samples

n2 not used

n3 not used

n number of samples

The pickfile consists of:

LOC list(yr, jd, mo, dom, hr, mi, sec, lat, lon, z, mag, gap, delta , rms, hozerr)

MC list(az1, dip1, az2, dip2, dir, rake1, dipaz1, rake2, dipaz2, F=list(az, dip), G=list(az, dip), U=list(az, dip), V=list(az, dip), P=list(az, dip), T=list(az,dip),sense,M=list(az1, d1, az2, d2, uaz, ud, vaz, vd, paz, pd , taz, td), UP=TRUE, icol=1, ileg, fcol='red', CNVRG, LIM =c(0,0,0,0))

STAS list(tag, name, comp, c3, phase, sec, err, pol, flg , res)

LIP vector, length=6

H list(yr,mo,dom,hr,mi,sec,lat,lon,z,mag)

N name card

E list(rms,meanres,sdres,sdmean, sswres,ndf,fixflgs,sterrx,sterry,sterrz,sterrt,mag,sterrmag)

filename file name

PICKER Name of Picker

UWFILEID numeric ID

winID1 win format ID

comments Vector of comments

OSTAS Old station names

References

Lees, J.M., 2004. Scattering from a fault interface in the Coso geothermal field. Journal of Volcanology and Geothermal Research, 130(1-2): 61-75.

Examples

```
data(GH)
```

ghstamp *Identification stamp for RSEIS data*

Description

Prepare a character string stamp for idenitication of plots of of signals in swig.

Usage

```
ghstamp(GH, sel, WIN = c(485, 600))
```

Arguments

GH	RSEIS list structure
sel	numeric index vector, selection of traces
WIN	time window within a trace

Details

The character string can be used as a stamp on plots for unique identification. Uses the info list in the RSEIS list. This function combines Zdate with the window time information.

Value

character array for each component in the sel vector.

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

Zdate, MTM.drive, plotwlet

Examples

```
data(KH)
ghstamp(KH)

data(GH)
ghstamp(GH, sel=1:3)
```

`GLUE.GET.seis` *GLUE.GET.seis*

Description

Once a database has been mined this program re-arranges the seismograms and creates a structure used in other programs.

Usage

```
GLUE.GET.seis(GG)
```

Arguments

`GG`	list of seismograms with headers

Value

structure of seismograms glued together

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

Mine.seis

`GLUEseisMAT` *GLUEseisMAT*

Description

Find duplicated stations in a matrix and fill in the traces that are continuations, return the new matrix and the vector duplicates

Usage

```
GLUEseisMAT(GFIL)
```

Arguments

`GFIL`	list of data and headers, with duplicated stations glued

Value

New List of data and headers with same sensors/components glued together

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

Mine.seis

`gpoly` *Convert Poles and Zeros to Polynomial*

Description

Get Polynomial from Poles and Zeros

Usage

```
gpoly(x)
```

Arguments

`x`	complex vector of poles or zeros

Value

vector of coefficients

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

Examples

```
K <- PreSet.Instr()

##  convert zeros to polynomial coefficients

gpoly(K[[1]]$zeros)
```

GreatDist — *Distance Along Great Circle Arc*

Description

Distance Along Great Circle Arc in degrees, kilometers

Usage

```
GreatDist(LON1, LAT1, LON2, LAT2, EARTHRAD= 6371)
```

Arguments

LON1	Longitude, point1
LAT1	Latitude, point1
LON2	Longitude, point2
LAT2	Latitude, point2
EARTHRAD	optional earth radius, default = 6371

Value

LIST:

drad	distance in radians
ddeg	distance in degrees
dkm	distance in kilometers

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees <jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

Examples

```
###  get distance between London, England and Santiago, Chile
london  <-  c(51.53333, -0.08333333)
santiago  <-  c(-33.46667, -70.75)

GreatDist(london[2], london[1], santiago[2], santiago[1])
```

`grotseis` *Get seismic rotation matrix*

Description

Set up a rotation matrix for a seismic trace. Rotation matrix is 3D, although this rotation only creates a rotation for conversion to radial-transverse orientation.

Usage

```
grotseis(ang, flip = FALSE)
```

Arguments

`ang`	Angle to rotate horizontal components, degrees from North
`flip`	Logical, TRUE=flip the vertical axis, default=FALSE

Details

Returns a 3 by 3 matrix used for rotationg a 3-component seismic record, usually stored as an N by 3 matrix.

Only the N-E components are rotated, although the vertical component can be flipped.

It is important to note the order components are introduced in the rotation matrix. Here we assume East is X (to the right), and North is Y (to the top).

For data that has (V,N,E) as (1,2,3) need to switch components (1,3,2)

For data with (V,E,N) use the normal (1,2,3)

If Back-Azimuth is used, radial is directed towards the source. If azimuth is used, radial is directed away from the source.

Value

3 by 3 rotation matrix.

Note

Positive radial is away from the source (direction of wave propagation). Positive transverse is to the right when facing the direction of wave propagation.

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

rdistaz

Examples

```
####  simple case:


vecs  <- rbind(c(0,0,1), c(0,1,0))
rbaz <- grotseis(21.76, flip=FALSE)
bvec  <- vecs %*%  rbaz

plot(c(-2,2) , c(-2,2) , asp=1, xaxs="r"  , yaxs="r" , type='n' )

  arrows(0, 0, 0+bvec[,2], 0+bvec[,3],
     col=c("red", "blue"), length=.08)

  arrows(0, 0, vecs[,2], vecs[,3],
     col=c("red", "blue"), length=.08, lty=2)

text(0+bvec[1,2], 0+bvec[1,3], labels='radial', pos=3)
text(0+bvec[2,2], 0+bvec[2,3], labels='transverse', pos=4)

text(0+vecs[1,2], 0+vecs[1,3], labels='North', pos=3)
text(0+vecs[2,2], 0+vecs[2,3], labels='East', pos=4)


####  realistic case:
STAXY<-list()

STAXY$'x'<-c(-2.9162198461534,-2.49599248511068,
-2.85909405321704,-1.96135073099434,
-6.50413342506259,2.64026676599765,
-3.95701139503518,-2.84082134537436,
-0.0457817300378462,-2.74214190991955)
STAXY$'y'<-c(-7.83435541676815,-4.46180337254565,
-6.46036190991833,-5.01212763828746,
-2.56091416028758,
5.31173503708142,2.10545324503380,-0.87490923667824,
-0.172422188354707,-1.52055218789877)

STAXY$'lat'<-c(14.685621984127,14.7159182222222,
14.6979647030651,14.710975070028,
14.7329873333333,14.8037143111518
,14.7749104943935,14.7481391460905,
14.7544511215933,14.7423394025875)

STAXY$'lon'<-c(268.420918730159,268.424817925926,
268.421447725096,268.429783940243,268.387586722222,
268.472531954619,268.41123843527,268.421611351166,
268.447574716981,268.422528671994)

STAXY$'z'<-c(0.92522857142857,1.48225333333333,
1.14740517241379,1.4423781512605,1.51148,
2.53268681318681,2.70014678899083,2.04094444444444,
2.90827547169811,2.31817123287671)
```

```
STAXY$'cen'<-c(14.756,-91.552)

STAXY$name<-c('OBS','CAR','MAR','CAS','MTB','STA','STE','MOT','SUM','DOM')
sguitoXY<-list()
sguitoXY$'x'<-c(-1.78551922571555)
sguitoXY$'y'<-c(-1.80850340813817)
sguitoXY$'lat'<-c(14.7397535236)
sguitoXY$'lon'<-c(268.4314147874)
sguitoXY$'z'<-c(2.501)

DAZ <- rdistaz( sguitoXY$lat, sguitoXY$lon ,       STAXY$lat, STAXY$lon)

STAXY$az <- DAZ$baz

####  plotting
plot(STAXY$x, STAXY$y, asp=1, xaxs="r"  , yaxs="r" )
text(STAXY$x, STAXY$y,STAXY$name, pos=3)
points(0,0, pch=3)
points(sguitoXY$x,sguitoXY$y , pch=8)
segments(sguitoXY$x, sguitoXY$y, STAXY$x, STAXY$y, col="green", lty=2)

#### be aware of the convention used: (V-N-E) or (V-E-N)
### here first vector is east, second vector is north
###       if you use the V-N-E convention
vecs  <- rbind( c(0,1,0), c(0,0,1))

for( i in 1:length(STAXY$x))
  {
rbaz <- grotseis(STAXY$az[i], flip=FALSE)
bvec  <- vecs %*%  rbaz
###############   red is north, blue east
########         red is radial positive away or toward  source, blue is transverse
##########       blue is positive rotated to the right of red
##
arrows(STAXY$x[i],STAXY$y[i], STAXY$x[i]+bvec[,2], STAXY$y[i]+bvec[,3],
col=c("red", "blue"), length=.08)

}
```

hilbert *Hilbert Transform*

Description

Hilbert transform

Usage

```
hilbert(x)
```

Arguments

`x`	time series vector

Details

Returns the hilbert transform. Used for calculating the envelope function.

Value

vector

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

fft, envelope

Examples

```
x <- rnorm(100)
y <- hilbert(x)
```

`hilow` *Find Maxima and Minima*

Description

Search for Extrema along time series

Usage

```
hilow(y)
```

Arguments

`y`	time series

Value

LIST:

`hi`	indexes to peaks
`lo`	indexes to valleys

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

peaks

Examples

```
ex <- seq(from=0, to=4*pi, length = 200)

y <- sin(ex)
plot(ex, y, type='l')

peakval <- hilow(y)

abline(v=ex[peakval$hi], col='green')
abline(v=ex[peakval$lo], col='red')
```

---

hodogram *HodoGram Plot*

Description

HodoGram Plot

Usage

```
hodogram(nbaz, dt = dt, labs = c("Vertical", "North", "East"),
COL =rainbow(140)[1:100] , STAMP = "")
```

Arguments

nbaz	n by 3 matrix
dt	time sample rate
labs	labels for the components
COL	color palette
STAMP	character stamp for identification

Value

sx = list graphical side effect

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

Examples

```
data("GH")

temp <- cbind(GH$JSTR[[1]][1168:1500], GH$JSTR[[2]][1168:1500],
GH$JSTR[[3]][1168:1500])

pmolabs <- c("Vertical", "North", "East")


sx <- hodogram(temp, dt=GH$dt[1]  ,labs=pmolabs,
STAMP="Example",  COL=rainbow(100) )
```

---

hypot *Hypot*

Description

length of line connecting two points in a plane

Usage

```
hypot(x1, y1, x2, y2)
```

Arguments

x1	x-location point 1
y1	y-location point 1
x2	x-location point 2
y2	y-location point 2

Details

Euclidean distance

Value

numeric distance

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

Examples

```
hypot(34, 12, 56, 89)
```

idpoints.hodo *ID points on Hodogram*

Description

Identification of points on a hodogram

Usage

```
idpoints.hodo(nbaz, sx, X, Y)
```

Arguments

nbaz	matrix 3 by n
sx	x vector
X	x-coordinates to id
Y	y-coordinates to id

Details

Used in conjunction with other interative plots.

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

PMOT.drive

Examples

```
data("GH")
sel<- which(GH$STNS == "CE1")


temp <- cbind(GH$JSTR[[sel[1]]][1168:1500],
 GH$JSTR[[sel[2]]][1168:1500], GH$JSTR[[sel[3]]][1168:1500])
dt <-  GH$dt[ sel[1] ]
STAMP <- "GH"

PMOT.drive(temp, dt,
 pmolabs = c("Vertical", "North", "East"), STAMP = STAMP)


## ids <- idpoints.hodo(temp, sx, zloc$x[sn1], zloc$y[sn1])
```

`info.seis` *Information on a Seismic record*

Description

Retrieve information on a seismic record

Usage

```
info.seis(GH)
```

Arguments

`GH`	RSEIS seismic record list

Details

Prints summary infromation on the traces in the seismic record

Value

Side Effects

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

Examples

```
data(KH)
info.seis(KH)
```

`infoDB` *Print information about the seismic database*

Description

Print information about the seismic database

Usage

```
infoDB(DB, verbose=TRUE)
```

Arguments

DB	Database list
verbose	logical, print information to screen, default=TRUE

Value

list(

usta	Unique station names
ucomp	Unique component names
start	starting date
end	ending date

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

makeDB

Examples

```
##########  to illustrate, we make a set of individual seismograms
data(GH)
L1 = length(GH$JSTR)
DD = data.frame(GH$info)

GIVE = vector(mode='list')

for(i in 1:L1)
{
AA = DD[i,]
GIVE[[i]] = list(fn = AA$fn, sta =GH$STNS[i] , comp = GH$COMP[i],
            dt = AA$dt, DATTIM = AA, N = AA$n1, units = NA,
            coords = NA, amp = GH$JSTR[[i]]  )
}

###########  save the seismic data in a temporary directory
####   each trace in a separate file
tdir = tempdir()
for(i in 1:length(GIVE) )
{
    sig = GIVE[[i]]
  d1 =  dateStamp(sig$DATTIM,  sep='_')
   nam1 =  paste(d1,sig$sta, sig$comp, sep='_')
    nam2 = paste0(nam1, '.RDS')
    nam3 = paste(tdir, nam2, sep='/')
    saveRDS(file=nam3, sig)
    }
```

```
########################  Now  read files and make the DataBase:
LF  = list.files(path=tdir, pattern='.RDS', full.names=TRUE)
DB = FmakeDB(LF, kind=-1)
IDB = infoDB(DB)
```

`insertNAs` *Insert NA in a vector at given break points*

Description

Insert NA in a vector at given break points

Usage

```
insertNAs(v, w)
```

Arguments

`v`	original vector
`w`	break points

Details

Used for plotting lines that wrap around.

Value

vector with NA inserted

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

Examples

```
a  <-  1:20
b  <-  insertNAs(a, c(5, 12))
b
```

INSTFREQS *Instrument Frequencies*

Description

Vector of frequencies

Usage

```
INSTFREQS(b, a, w)
```

Arguments

b	numerator, zeros
a	denominator, poles
w	frequency

Details

h = jpolyval(b,s) / jpolyval(a,s)

Value

h = jpolyval(b,s) / jpolyval(a,s)

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

Examples

```
K <- PreSet.Instr()
b <- K[[1]]$zeros
a <- K[[1]]$poles
INSTFREQS(b, a, 2*pi*12)
```

INSTresponse *Instrument Respnse Function*

Description

Extract Instrument Response from Poles and Zeros

Usage

```
INSTresponse(Kal, key, ff, tt = tt, plotkey = NULL)
```

Arguments

Kal	Calibration
key	index to list of instruments
ff	frequency vector
tt	time vector
plotkey	TRUE = plot

Details

response is fourier transform of delta function run through the filter

Value

List:

transfer	transfer function
aa	a coeficients
bb	b coeficients
resp	real part of response

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

References

Adapted from Ken Creager's Matseis

See Also

deconinst

Examples

```
########  set list of possible instruments:
Kal  <-  PreSet.Instr()
###  get instrument reponse for first in list:
resp1   <-  INSTresponse(Kal, 1, c(0,100)  , tt=c(1,0.008), plotkey=TRUE)
###  plots amplitude and phase
```

---

integ1 *Integrate seismogram*

Description

integrate under the curve of a pulse

Usage

```
integ1(x, y, dm = -Inf, hm = +Inf)
```

Arguments

x	x-axis vector
y	y-axis vector
dm	lower bound
hm	upper bound

Value

vector: c(osum,cista) one with the bottom triangle included one without

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

INVRft *Inverse Fourier Transform*

Description

Inverse Fourier Transform

Usage

```
INVRft(G, n, tstart, dt)
```

Arguments

G	Input fourier transform
n	length of time vector
tstart	time series starts at tstart
dt	Delta t, sample rate

Details

G is a vector spectrum evaluated at positive and negative frequencies as defined by makefreq. tstart, dt and n define the output time vector as described above.

g is the Inverse Fourier Transform of G scaled by dt. time shift theorem has been used to account for time not starting at t=0.

Value

g	truncate time vector to N points
f	frequencies
t	times

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

makefreq, FRWDft, INSTresponse

Examples

```
zil  <-  rnorm(300)
fss  <-  FRWDft( zil, length(zil), 0, 0.004)
INVRft(fss$G, length(zil), 0, 0.004)
```

j2posix *Convert RSEIS date list to Posix*

Description

Convert RSEIS date list to a cmpatable date/time for calculating dates and times with base R codes.

Usage

```
j2posix(timeinput)
```

Arguments

timeinput	RSEIS date-time list

Details

Code here converts to posix, but works only down to the second, i.e. fractions of a second are dropped.

Value

POSIX compatable date time structure.

Note

If you need to preserve the fractional seconds (as we do in seismology) it is recommended to cut them off and add them later.

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

recdate, recdatel, dateList, dateStamp, filedatetime, rangedatetime, yeardate, Zdate, as.POSIXct

Examples

```
yr = 2014
j = 233.1234
A = convertATT(j, yr)
j2posix(A)
### note fractional seconds are truncated.
```

jadjust.length *Zero Padding*

Description

Add zeros to the end of the data if necessary so that its length is a power of 2. It returns the data with zeros added if nessary and the length of the adjusted data.

Usage

```
jadjust.length(inputdata)
```

Arguments

inputdata	either a text file or an S object containing data

Value

Zero-padded 1D array.

References

See discussions in the text of "Practical Time-Frequency Analysis".

JBLACK *Gray scale Color Palette*

Description

generate a gray scale color palette

Usage

```
JBLACK(n, acol=rgb(0,0,0))
```

Arguments

n	number of colors to produce
acol	RGB color

Details

Creates a black color palette suitable for replacing rainbow for B/W color plots. This is inserted in case user needs to completely elliminate color from a plot that uses color palettes for fixing colors.

Value

n characters used for color palette

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

shade.col, rainbow, colors

Examples

```
pal <- JBLACK(100)
```

JGRAY *Gray scale Color Palette*

Description

generate a gray scale color palette

Usage

```
JGRAY(n)
```

Arguments

n	number of colors to produce

Details

Creates a grey scale color palette suitable for replacing rainbow for grey shade plots.

Value

n characters used for color palette

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

shade.col, rainbow, colors

Examples

```
pal <- JGRAY(100)
data(volcano)
image(volcano, col=pal)
```

---

jitter.lab *Jitter a set of labels*

Description

Jitter a set of labels so they do not overlap

Usage

```
jitter.lab(x, w)
```

Arguments

x	X-positions
w	widths of the labels

Details

New label positions are computed such that they do not overlap. They are shifted up or down. Works only on horizontal labels.

Value

vector of integer shifts.

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu> Jake Anderson<ajakef@gmail.com>

See Also

textrect

Examples

```
 APAL  <-
   c('tan2','red2','lightpink3','chocolate4','blue3','thistle4','lightcyan4',
   'orangered1','purple4','darkred','dodgerblue1','gold3','chartreuse','sienna4',
   'aquamarine3','mistyrose4','sienna1','darkkhaki','darkgoldenrod4','magenta4',
   'pink3','orangered','darkslategray4','red3','goldenrod3','palegreen4','deepskyblue3',
   'turquoise3','seagreen4','springgreen4','gold4','lightsalmon4','limegreen','orchid4',
   'darkseagreen4','chartreuse3','goldenrod4','salmon2','deeppink3','forestgreen',
```

```
   'lightskyblue4','mediumorchid3','deepskyblue2','chocolate2','violetred4','blue1',
    'honeydew4','darkgreen','royalblue1','lightseagreen')


s <- sort(sample.int(100,25))
plot(c(1,110),c(0,8),col='white')  #### set up plot area


PplusPHASE <- c( "P-up","P","Pdiff","PKP","PKiKP","PcP",
"pP","pPdiff","pPKP","pPKiKP","sP","sPdiff","sPKP","sPKiKP")
 SplusPHASE  <-  c("S-up","S","Sdiff","SKS","sS",
"sSdiff","sSKS","pS","pSdiff","pSKS")
basic1  <-   c("ScP", "SKP", "PKKP", "SKKP", "PP",  "PKPPKP")
basicPHASE  <-  c(PplusPHASE,SplusPHASE, basic1)
PHS  <-  basicPHASE[1:25]

x  <-  s
y  <-  rep(0, length(x))

RMAT  <-    RPMG::textrect(x,y, PHS, xpd=TRUE, add=FALSE, font=1, cex=.8 )

    newjitx  <-  jitter.lab(RMAT[,1]  , RMAT[,3]-RMAT[,1])
    y  <-  y+newjitx*(RMAT[,4]-RMAT[,2])


MCOL  <- length(PHS)

    PASTCOL <- APAL[1:MCOL]
    RMAT <- RPMG::textrect(x,y, PHS, xpd=TRUE,
            add=TRUE, textcol=PASTCOL,  font=1, cex=.8 )
```

`jlegend` *plot a legend*

Description

Add legend to side of figure

Details

Rewrite of the legend function for easier manipulation.

Value

See legend() for details on input

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

legend

Examples

```
plot(c(0,1), c(0,1))
u  <-  par('usr')
LEG  <-  jlegend( u[1], u[4], c("Vp", "Vs"),
            lwd=2, col=c(4,3), plot=FALSE  )
```

---

jpolyval *Polynomial Value*

Description

Polynomila value

Usage

```
jpolyval(p, x)
```

Arguments

p	coefficients
x	input value

Value

Sum of polynomial: $p_1 + p_2 * x^1 + p_3 * x^2 ...$

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

Examples

```
jpolyval(c(2,3,5), 7)
```

JSAC.seis	*JSAC.seis*

Description

Read SEGY/SAC format binary data

Usage

```
JSAC.seis(fnames, Iendian = 1 , HEADONLY=FALSE,
BIGLONG=FALSE, PLOT = -1, RAW=FALSE)
JSEGY.seis(fnames, Iendian = 1 , HEADONLY=FALSE,
BIGLONG=FALSE, PLOT = -1, RAW=FALSE)
```

Arguments

`fnames`	vector of file names to be extracted and converted.
`Iendian`	vector, Endian-ness of the data: 1,2,3: "little", "big", "swap". Default = 1 (little)
`HEADONLY`	logical, TRUE= header information only
`BIGLONG`	logical, TRUE=long=8 bytes
`PLOT`	integer, <0 no plot; 0 interactive; >0 number of seconds to sleep
`RAW`	logical, default=FALSE(convert to volts) , TRUE (return counts intead of volts)

Details

Uses readBin to extract data in SAC format. user must know what kind of machine the data was created on for I/O purposes.

For SEGY data the program is the same, although SEGY data does not have the problem of the BIGLONG so that is ignored.

For either code, a full header is returned, although the header for each format may be different.

Value

List containing the seismic data and header information. Each trace consists of a list with:

`fn`	original file name
`sta`	station name
`comp`	compnent
`dt`	delta t in seconds
`DATTIM`	time list
`yr`	year
`jd`	julian day
`mo`	month

dom	day of month
hr	hour
mi	minute
sec	sec
msec	milliseconds
dt	delta t in seconds
t1	time start of trace
t2	time end of trace
off	off-set
N	number of points in trace
units	units
amp	vector of trace values
HEAD	Full header as a data-frame of values (mixture of float and character strings)
N	Number of samples in trace
units	Units of samples, possibly: counts, volts, s, m/s, Pa, etc
IO	list: kind, Iendian, BIGLONG flags for I/O

Note

SAC created on PC (windows) or LINUX machines typically will be in little endian format. SAC created on a SUN will be in big endian format. If you want to swap endian-ness , choose swap.

MAC uses different convention.

Iendian can be a vector if input files have different endian-ness.

SAC inserts -12345 for no data.

There are other issues regarding the size of long.

The units are often questionable and depend on the processing. The user should be careful and check to see that the proper conversions and multipliers have been applied.

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

Mine.seis, rseis2sac

Examples

```
#####  make some SAC files, then read them in
data(GH)
apath = tempdir()
##  setwd(apath)
## apath = 'TEMP'
J =  rseis2sac(GH, sel =1:5,  path = apath, BIGLONG =FALSE )
```

```
####### next read them in
Lname  <-  list.files(path=J , pattern='SAC', full.names=TRUE)

S1   <-  JSAC.seis(Lname, Iendian = .Platform$endian, BIGLONG =FALSE ,  PLOT = -1)

####  check just the first one
i = 1
  plotGH(S1[[i]])
```

---

jstats *statistics of a vector*

Description

returns relevant stats

Usage

```
jstats(d)
```

Arguments

d	vector

Details

Program calls R routines to gather important statistics for later use.

Value

list:

mean	mean value
std	standard deviation
med	median
qdist	quartile distance
bstats	boxplot quantiles
mstats	vector of mean and std
N	number of points

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

boxplot, mean, median

Examples

```
x  <-  rnorm(100, m=43)
jstats(x)
```

Jtim *Decimal Julian Day*

Description

convert JD, HR, MIN SEC to Decimal Julian Day

Usage

```
Jtim(jj, hr = hr, mi = mi, sec = sec, yr=NULL, origyr=NULL)
JtimL(j)
```

Arguments

jj	Julian day
hr	Hour
mi	Minute
sec	Second
yr	year, default = NULL
origyr	default = NULL
or	
j	list of the above

Details

Using a NULL value for yr gives the fractional julian day in a year. If yr is a legitimate year, and the origyr is provided, then the EPOCH number of days from origyr are added onto the fractional julian day. The default for origyr is 1972 for most of seismology.

If the dates span a new year, sometimes it is useful to use the earliest year as the origyr.

Value

Julian day

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

secdif

Examples

```
Jtim( 9 , hr= 14 , mi= 53 ,sec= 16.7807606880087 )

Jtim( 9 , hr= 14 , mi= 53 ,sec= 16.7807606880087, yr=2019, origyr=1972 )


########   or,
j = list(jd=9 , hr= 14 , mi= 53 ,sec= 16.7807606880087)

JtimL(j)
```

KH *Volcano Seismic Data*

Description

Seismic data from erupting Reventador Volcano. Vertical component only.

Usage

```
data(KH)
```

Format

KH = list(LOC=list(yr=0, jd=0, mo=0, dom=0, hr=0, mi=0, sec=0, lat=0, lon=0, z=0, mag=0, gap=0, delta=0 , rms=0, hozerr=0), MC=list(az1=0, dip1=0, az2=0, dip2=0, dir=0, rake1=0, dipaz1=0, rake2=0, dipaz2=0, F=list(az=0, dip=0), G=list(az=0, dip=0), U=list(az=0, dip=0), V=list(az=0, dip=0), P=list(az=0, dip=0), T=list(az=0, dip=0),sense=0,M=list(az1=0, d1=0, az2=0, d2=0, uaz=0, ud=0, vaz=0, vd=0, paz=0, pd =0, taz=0, td=0), UP=TRUE, icol=1, ileg="", fcol='red', CNVRG="", LIM =c(0,0,0,0)),

STAS=list(tag="", name="", comp="", c3="", phase="", sec=0, err=0, pol="", flg=0 , res=0),

LIP=vector(length=6),

H=list(yr=0,mo=0,dom=0,hr=0,mi=0,sec=0,lat=0,lon=0,z=0,mag=0),

N=list(name=""),

E=list(rms=0,meanres=0,sdres=0,sdmean=0,sswres=0,ndf=0,fixflgs=0, sterrx=0,sterry=0,sterrz=0,sterrt=0,mag=0,sterrmag=

filename="",

PICKER="", UWFILEID="",winID1="",comments="", OSTAS="")

References

Lees, J. M., J. B. Johnson, M. Ruiz, L. Troncoso, M. Welsh, Reventador Volcano 2005: Eruptive Activity Inferred from Seismo-Acoustic Observation *Journal of Volcanology and Geothermal Research* in Press, 2007.

Examples

```
data(KH)
######  set SHOWONLY=FALSE for interactive
swig(KH, SHOWONLY=0)
```

`lagplot` *Plot phase lags*

Description

Shift a times series by a specified phase lag.

Usage

```
lagplot(y1, dt, lag, PLOT = FALSE)
```

Arguments

`y1`	seismic signal
`dt`	DeltaT, s
`lag`	lag, s
`PLOT`	logical, TRUE=plot

Value

Graphical Side Effects.

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

getphaselag2

Examples

```
data(KH)

ts1 = KH$JSTR[[1]]

 lagplot(ts1, KH$dt[1], 300, PLOT=TRUE )
```

`leests` *Time Series Structure*

Description

return time series structure

Usage

```
leests(a, dt = 0.008)
```

Arguments

a	vector signal
dt	sample rate

Value

list(y=y, dt=dt)

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

Examples

```
x  <-  rnorm(10)

leests(x, dt = 0.01)
```

`legitpix` *Legitimate picks in swig*

Description

Legitimate picks in swig (used internally)

Usage

```
legitpix(sel, zloc, zenclick)
```

Arguments

`sel`	seleceted traces in swig
`zloc`	location list
`zenclick`	number of legitimate picks

Value

list: ypick, ppick

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

swig

`letter.it` *Add letters to the corners of plots in multiple figures*

Description

Add letters to the corners of plots in multiple figures

Usage

```
letter.it(a, corn = 1)
```

Arguments

`a`	character letter for marking figure
`corn`	corner to put letter in

Details

Can use uppercase or lower case letters, or roman numerals.

Value

Graphical Side Effects

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

Examples

```
par(mfrow=c(2,2))
for(i in 1:4)
{
x  <-  1:10
y  <-  rnorm(10)
plot(x,y)
letter.it(letters[i], 2)

  }
```

LocalUnwrap *Unwrap spectrum phase*

Description

unwrap the phase spectrum so it does not wrap around

Usage

```
LocalUnwrap(p, cutoff = cutoff)
```

Arguments

p	phase spectrum
cutoff	cut off angle = pi

Value

Unwrapped spectrum

Note

Algorithm minimizes the incremental phase variation by constraining it to the range [-pi,pi]

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

Examples

```
x  <-  1:512
amp <- sin(1*2*pi*x/16) + sin(2*2*pi*x/16)  + sin(3*2*pi*x/16)


spc <- fft(amp)

plot(Mod(spc), type='l')

angle  <-  Arg(spc)

plot(angle, type='l')

unang  <-  LocalUnwrap(angle, cutoff =pi )
plot(unang, type='l')
```

`logspace` *Logarithm*

Description

Logarithmically spaced vector

Usage

```
logspace(d1, d2, n = n)
```

Arguments

`d1`	lower frequency
`d2`	upper frequency
`n`	number of frequencies

Details

generates a row vector of n logarithmically equally spaced points between decades 10^{X1} and10^{X2}

Value

vector

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

Examples

```
f <- logspace(1, 25)
```

---

longfft *Long FFT Spectrogram*

Description

Creates hourly spectrograms, either alternating seismic and infrasound data or sequences of one component.

Usage

```
longfft(DB, DAYS = c(233, 234), HRS = 1:24, sta = "KR1", comp = c("V",
"I"), NPP = 6, CSCALE = FALSE, pal = rainbow(100), PS = FALSE, kind = 1,
Iendian = 1, BIGLONG = FALSE)

longreset(NPP, PS)

longpstart(NPP = 6, asta = "", acomp = "", theday = 1, hr = 0)
```

Arguments

`DB`	RSEIS Data base
`DAYS`	vector of Days to display
`HRS`	vector of hours to display
`sta`	stations to extract
`comp`	component to extract
`NPP`	Number of plot strips per page, default = 6
`CSCALE`	scaling
`pal`	palettes to use (given two will alternate these)
`PS`	logical, TRUE postscript output
`kind`	data type, an integer -1, 0, 1, 2 ; 0=R(DAT) , -1=RDS, 0=RDATA, 1 = segy, 2 = sac
`Iendian`	Endian-ness of binary data
`BIGLONG`	logical, TRUE=long is 8 bytes
`asta`	character, one station
`acomp`	character, one component
`theday`	one day
`hr`	one hour

Details

Extracts dats from the DB data base and plots strips of spectrograms for perusal.

longpstart, longreset are auxilliary codes used to set up the postscript files and initialize the plotting.

Value

Graphical Side effects

Note

Program is set for data being ready from external sources in binary (SAC, SEGY) format. If data is in R-format already, the code may not work.

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

SPECT.drive

Examples

```
if(interactive()){
 #####  get a time series
     data(KH)

     amp = KH$JSTR[[1]]
     OLDdt = KH$dt[1]
     ####  downsample to:
     newdt = 0.1

     JK = FAKEDATA(amp, OLDdt=OLDdt, newdt = 0.1, yr = 2000,
              JD = 4, mi = 12, sec = 0,  Ntraces = 24,
seed=200, noise.est=c(1, 100) , verbose=TRUE  )


tdir = tempdir()
for(i in 1:length(JK) )
{
    sig = JK[[i]]
  d1 =  dateStamp(sig$DATTIM, sep='_')
   nam1 =  paste(d1,sig$sta, sig$comp, sep='_')
    nam2 = paste0(nam1, '.RDS')
    nam3 = paste(tdir, nam2, sep='/')
    saveRDS(file=nam3, sig)
    }

LF  = list.files(path=tdir,pattern='.RDS',  full.names=TRUE)
DB = FmakeDB(LF, kind=-1)
IDB = infoDB(DB)
```

```
   p1 <- RPMG::Gcols(plow=5, phi=0,  N=100, pal="topo.colors", mingray=0.8)
     p2 <- RPMG::Gcols(plow=5, phi=0,  N=100, pal="rainbow", mingray=0.8)

longfft(DB, DAYS=5 , HRS=1:24 ,
     sta=IDB$usta, comp=IDB$ucomp , NPP=6 , CSCALE=FALSE,
     pal = list(p1=p1, p2=p2), PS=FALSE ,  kind = -1,
     Iendian=1, BIGLONG=TRUE )


}
```

---

makeDB *Create a seismic Waveform Database*

Description

Create a seismic Waveform Database

Usage

```
makeDB(path=".", pattern="R", dirs="", kind = 1,
Iendian=1, BIGLONG=FALSE)
FmakeDB(LF2, kind =1, Iendian=1, BIGLONG=FALSE)
```

Arguments

path	character, Path to directory where files and directories exist
pattern	character, pattern for listing of files
dirs	character, vector of directories to be scanned
kind	kind of data: RDS=-1, R(DAT)=0, segy=1; sac=2
Iendian	default=1, Endian-ness of the data: 1,2,3: "little", "big", "swap". Default = 1 (little)
BIGLONG	logical, TRUE means long=8 bytes
LF2	list of files

Details

The files are typically located in a directory structure created by programs like ref2segy, a PASSCAL program for downloading data in the field. Each file contains one seismogram, with a header. makeDB reads in all the headers and creates a list of meta-data for later use in RSEIS.

"kind" can be numeric or character: options are 'RDS', 'RDATA', 'SEGY', 'SAC', corresponding to (-1, 0, 1, 2).

Uses readBin to extract data in SAC format. user must know what kind of machine the data was created on for I/O purposes.

If data was created on a little endian machine but is being read on big endian machine, need to call the endian "swap" for swapping.

If data was created on a machine with LONG=4 bytes, be sure to call the program with BIG-LONG=FALSE.

If the base directory, or the subdirectories, contain files that are not seismic data then care must be taken. Perhaps use FmakeDB to explicitly names the files for the DataBase.

If using FmakeDB a simple vector of files (full path names) should be provided.

The origin year, used for getting the Epoch year, is stored as attribute origyr.

Value

list:

fn	file name
yr	year
jd	julian day
hr	hour
mi	minute
sec	second
dur	duration, seconds
t1	time 1 in Epoch days
t2	time 2 in Epoch days
sta	station name
comp	component name
dt	sample rate, seconds

Note

Epoch times are used to accomodate problems where julian days cross year end boundaries, so that day 366 comes before day 1 of the next year.

The origyr, kind , Iendian, BIGLONG are stored as attributes in the Database.

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

setupDB, Mine.seis , getseis24, plotseis24, EPOCHday, swig

Examples

```
##########  to illustrate, we make a set of individual seismograms
data(GH)
L1 = length(GH$JSTR)
DD = data.frame(GH$info)

GIVE = vector(mode='list')

for(i in 1:L1)
{
AA = DD[i,]
GIVE[[i]] = list(fn = AA$fn, sta =GH$STNS[i] , comp = GH$COMP[i],
            dt = AA$dt, DATTIM = AA, N = AA$n1, units = NA,
            coords = NA, amp = GH$JSTR[[i]]  )
}

###########  save the seismic data in a temporary directory
####   each trace in a separate file
tdir = tempdir()
for(i in 1:length(GIVE) )
{
    sig = GIVE[[i]]
  d1 =  dateStamp(sig$DATTIM, sep='_')
   nam1 =  paste(d1,sig$sta, sig$comp, sep='_')
    nam2 = paste0(nam1, '.RDS')
    nam3 = paste(tdir, nam2, sep='/')
    saveRDS(file=nam3, sig)
    }

########################  Now  read files and make the DataBase:
LF  = list.files(path=tdir,pattern='.RDS',  full.names=TRUE)
DB = FmakeDB(LF, kind=-1)
```

---

makefreq *Make Frequency*

Description

Create a frequency value for integration and differentiation

Usage

```
makefreq(n, dt)
```

Arguments

n	number of freqs
dt	deltat

Value

vector of frequencies

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

INVRft

Examples

```
N <- 256
dt <- 0.008
f <- makefreq(N,dt)
```

---

markseis24 *Mark 24 hour seismic display*

Description

Mark a 24 hour seismic display

Usage

```
markseis24(pjj, pix = list(yr = 2009, jd = 1, hr = 0, mi = 0, sec = 0,
dur = 0), col = "red", LEGON = 3, BARON = TRUE, ARROWS = TRUE, lwd=1)
```

Arguments

pjj	Output information from plotseis24 (x,y, yr, jd)
pix	list: date list consisting of: yr, jd, hr, mi, sec, dur)
col	Color, specified as color index, character string or rgb
LEGON	plotting flag for legs: 0=no legs, 1=left leg, 2=right leg, 3=both legs(def ault)
BARON	logical:plotting flag for bar
ARROWS	logical: plot arrows FALSE=no arrows
lwd	numeric, graphical parameter, line width

Details

the LEGON parameter controls the small marks at the ends: Either left(1) right(2) both(3) or no legs(0) are plotted. window bars should wrap around the ends of the hour to the next hour below. The durations of the windows are supplied in seconds. If no duration is supplied, it is set to 0. If one duration is supplied it is copied to all other windows.

Value

Graphical Side effects

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

winmark, getseis24, plotseis24

Examples

```
data(KH)

amp = KH$JSTR[[1]]
OLDdt = KH$dt[1]
newdt = 0.1
yr = 2000
GIVE = FAKEDATA(amp, OLDdt=0.01, newdt = 0.1, yr = 2000,
         JD = 4, mi = 12, sec = 0,  Ntraces = 24*3,
seed=200, noise.est=c(1, 100) , verbose=TRUE  )

tdir = tempdir()
for(i in 1:length(GIVE) )
{
    sig = GIVE[[i]]
  d1 =  dateStamp(sig$DATTIM,  sep='_')
   nam1 =  paste(d1,sig$sta, sig$comp, sep='_')
    nam2 = paste0(nam1, '.RDS')
    nam3 = paste(tdir, nam2, sep='/')
    saveRDS(file=nam3, sig)
    }

########################  Now  read files and make the DataBase:
LF  = list.files(path=tdir, pattern='.RDS', full.names=TRUE)

DB = FmakeDB(LF, kind=-1)

IDB = infoDB(DB)


START =  list(yr =yr , jd= 5 , hr= 0 , mi= 0 ,sec= 0)

END = list(yr =yr , jd= 7 , hr= 0 , mi= 0 ,sec= 0)


h = getseis24(DB, iyear = 2000, iday = 5, usta = IDB$usta,
                     acomp = IDB$ucomp, kind = -1,  Iendian=1, BIGLONG=FALSE)

  pjj <- plotseis24(h, dy=1/18, FIX=24, SCALE=1,
```

```
     FILT=list(ON=FALSE, fl=0.05 , fh=20.0, type="BP", proto="BU"),
     RCOLS=c(rgb(0.2, .2, 1), rgb(.2, .2, .2))  )

###   set up pix
WINS2 <- list(hr = c(12.5, 12.7) )

Apix <- WINS2$hr[seq(from=1, to=length(WINS2$hr), by=2) ]
dur <- (WINS2$hr[seq(from=2, to=length(WINS2$hr), by=2) ]-Apix)*3600

## dur <- rep(0, times=length(Apix))

##  mark the 24 hour plot

pix =list(yr=rep(pjj$yr, length(Apix)),
 jd=rep(pjj$jd, length(Apix)) , hr=Apix, mi=rep(0, length(Apix)),
sec=rep(0, length(Apix)), dur=dur)


markseis24(pjj, pix=pix, col='red', ARROWS=TRUE )
```

---

matsquiggle *Matrix Seismic Record*

Description

Plot a matrix of time series as a var-squiggle display (filled in half traces)

Usage

```
matsquiggle(XMAT, dt1, dist = NULL, thick = 1,
 FLIP = FALSE, filcol='blue', tracecol="black", add=FALSE, PLOT=TRUE,xpd=TRUE, plotdir=1 )
```

Arguments

XMAT	matrix of traces
dt1	sample interval, s
dist	distance for each trace in the matrix
thick	thickness for each trace to be plotted
FLIP	logical, FALSE (default) plot horizontal, TRUE=plot vertical
filcol	color for shading
tracecol	color for trace
add	add traces to existing plot
PLOT	whether to create a new plotting region
xpd	logical, set xpd parameter (see par)
plotdir	1=left to right, 0=right to left (default=1)

Details

see varsquiggle for more details

Value

side effects.

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

varsquiggle, varsquig

Examples

```
data(GH)
m <- match( GH$STNS,    GH$stafile$name)
LATS <- GH$stafile$lat[m]
LONS <- GH$stafile$lon[m]
dees <- rdistaz( GH$pickfile$LOC$lat, GH$pickfile$LOC$lon, LATS, LONS)

sel <- which(GH$COMPS=="V")
sel <- sel[order(dees$dist[sel])]

###  plot normal way:
### swig(GH, sel=sel, WIN=c(5,10), SHOWONLY=TRUE)


###  plot with varsquiggle
### varsquiggle(GH, sel=sel, WIN=c(5,10))

ex <- seq(from=0, by=GH$dt[sel[1]], length=length(GH$JSTR[[sel[1]]]))
wx <- ex>=5 & ex<=10
XMAT <- matrix(ncol=length(sel), nrow=length(which(wx)))

for(i in 1:length(sel))
{
XMAT[,i] <-  GH$JSTR[[sel[i]]][wx]

}


matsquiggle(XMAT, GH$dt[sel[1]] , dist = dees$dist[sel] , thick = 1,
FLIP = FALSE)

axis(1)
axis(2)
title(xlab="Time, s", ylab="Distance, km")
```

`Mine.seis` *Mine a seismic data base to extract secions of time limited data*

Description

Mine a seismic data base to extract secions of time limited data

Usage

```
Mine.seis(at1, at2, DB, grepsta, grepcomp, kind = 1, Iendian=1,
BIGLONG=FALSE, CHOP=TRUE, verbose=FALSE, chtoken=NULL, statoken=NULL, RAW=FALSE)
```

Arguments

`at1`	time 1 in julian days
`at2`	time 2 in julian days
`DB`	data base structure to searcth through that provides the files where data is to extracted from
`grepsta`	which stations to extract
`grepcomp`	which components to extract
`kind`	kind of data, -1="RDS", 0="RDATA" , 0="RDATA", 1 = "segy", 2 = "sac"
`Iendian`	Endian-ness of the data: 1,2,3: "little", "big", "swap". Default = 1 (little)
`BIGLONG`	logical, TRUE=long=8 bytes
`CHOP`	cut the data to a window using CHOP.SEISN
`verbose`	print out intermediate information for debugging
`chtoken`	channel token for selecting channels (NULL)
`statoken`	station token for selecting stations (NULL)
`RAW`	logical, default=FALSE(convert to volts) , TRUE (return counts intead of volts)

Details

The data base is a list or dataframe containing the files names, the beginning time (t1) and ending time (t2) for each file in the data base. Mine.seis uses grep on the file names to extract specific files from the DB list.

Mine.seis needs to know what format the data was created in: little/big endian and the size of the LONG.

If data was created on a little endian machine but is being read on big endian machine, need to call the endian "swap" for swapping.

If data was created on a machine with LONG=4 bytes, be sure to call the program with BIGLONG=FALSE.

Use sysinfo to findout the system parameters for the local system. You need to know, however, what machine the binary files were created on.

In some situation the chanel name and the station name are not embedded in the file headers - in that case use the token from the file name.

Value

List of seismograms cut from the database

Note

The headers in the digital (segy or SAC) data files may not necessarily match the file names. Note that program JGET.seis extracts the station name and component name from the digital header and does not use the file name. It may be prudent to force the file names and header files to match prior to using Mine.seis. For SEGY files, in LINUX-UNIX, use: rename, segymod (PASSCAL) to modify the headers.

For SAC files, use sac software.

For R-based codes save the files in a format that has the relevant information (DAT format).

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

makeDB, GLUEseisMAT, JGET.seis, JSAC.seis, JSEGY.seis, sysinfo

Examples

```
data(GH)

DD = data.frame(GH$info)

#### get only vertical traces
WV = which( GH$COMPS=='V' )
L1 = length(WV)

GIVE = vector(mode='list')

for(j in 1:L1 )
{
    i = WV[j]
    AA = DD[i,]
    GIVE[[j]] = list(fn = AA$fn, sta =GH$STNS[i] , comp = GH$COMP[i],
                     dt = AA$dt, DATTIM = AA, N = AA$n1, units = NA,
                     coords = NA, amp = GH$JSTR[[i]]  )
}
#### par(mfrow=c(length(GIVE) , 1) )
#   for(i in 1:length(GIVE) ) { plotGH(GIVE[[i]])   }
tdir = tempdir()
for(i in 1:length(GIVE) )
{
    sig = GIVE[[i]]
  d1 =  dateStamp(sig$DATTIM, sep='_')
   nam1 =  paste(d1,sig$sta, sig$comp, sep='_')
    nam2 = paste0(nam1, '.RDS')
```

```
    nam3 = paste(tdir, nam2, sep='/')
    saveRDS(file=nam3, sig)
    }
########################  Now  read files and make the DataBase:
LF  = list.files(path=tdir,pattern='.RDS',  full.names=TRUE)
DB = FmakeDB(LF, kind=-1)
IDB = infoDB(DB)


SAMPseis <- Mine.seis(IDB$at1, IDB$at2, DB, IDB$usta[1:3], IDB$ucomp[1], kind = -1   )

w <- swig(SAMPseis, SHOWONLY=0)
```

---

mirror.matrix *mirror matrix*

Description

mirrored representation of image matrix

Usage

```
mirror.matrix(x)
```

Arguments

x	matrix

Details

Used for flipping the output of the wavelet transform for more convenient plotting.

Value

matrix

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

References

Rwave, plotwlet, wlet.do, wlet.drive

Examples

```
xy <- matrix(rnorm(100), ncol=10)
mirror.matrix(xy)
```

Mmorlet *Morlet Wavelet*

Description

Make Morlet Wavelet

Usage

```
Mmorlet(UB = -4, LB = 4, N = 256, plot = FALSE)
```

Arguments

UB	upper bound
LB	lower bound
N	number of points
plot	logical, TRUE=plot

Details

create a morlet function based on the matlab style routines

Value

time series list:

xval	x-output
morl	y-output

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

scal2freqs, Rwave

Examples

```
mm  <- Mmorlet(-8, 8, 256)
```

`mtapspec` *MTM spectrum*

Description

Multi-tape Method Spectrum

Usage

```
mtapspec(a, dt, klen = length(a), MTP = NULL)
```

Arguments

`a`	vector time series
`dt`	sample rate
`klen`	length of fft
`MTP`	MTM parameters, list: **kind** kind of taper average; **nwin** number of windows; **npi** number of Pi-prolate functions; **inorm** normalization flag

Details

MTP represent parameters that control the multi-tape pi-prolate functions used by mtapspec. See reference for details.

Value

LIST

`dat`	input data
`dt`	sample rate
`spec`	Estimated power spectrum
`dof`	degrees of freedom for each frequency
`Fv`	F-values for each frequency
`Rspec`	real part of complex spectrum
`Ispec`	imaginary part of complex spectrum
`freq`	frequencies
`df`	delta frequency
`numfreqs`	number of frequencies
`klen`	length used in fft
`mtm`	input MTM parameters, see above

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

References

Lees, J. M. and Park, J., 1995: Multiple-taper spectral analysis: A stand-alone C-subroutine, *Computers and Geology*, 21(2), 199-236.

See Also

fft

Examples

```
data(CE1)
a <- list(y=CE1$y[CE1$x>5.443754 & CE1$x<5.615951], dt=CE1$dt)

    Mspec <-  mtapspec(a$y,a$dt, klen=4096,
             MTP=list(kind=2,nwin=5, npi=3,inorm=0)  )
```

MTM.drive *Interactive MTM driver*

Description

MTM analysis of signals

Usage

```
MTM.drive(a, f1 = f1, f2 = f2, len2 = 1024, COL = 2, PLOT = FALSE,
PADDLAB = NULL, GUI = TRUE)
```

Arguments

a	list(y=time series amp, dt=delta-ts, stamps=text stamps)
f1	low frequency
f2	high frequency
len2	power of two length
COL	colors
PLOT	logical PLOT=TRUE
PADDLAB	vector of buttons
GUI	Whether to be in GUI (interactive) mode

Value

Graphical Side effect

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

References

Lees, J. M. and Park, J., 1995: Multiple-taper spectral analysis: A stand-alone C-subroutine, *Computers and Geology*, 21(2), 199-236.

See Also

plt.MTM0

Examples

```
data("GH")
sel <-  which(GH$COMPS=="V")

amp  <-  list()
dees  <-  list()
stamps  <-  list()

for( i in 1:3)
{
amp[[i]]  <-  GH$JSTR[[sel[i]]]
dees[i]  <-  GH$dt[sel[i]]
stamps[i]  <-  paste(GH$STNS[sel[i]], GH$COMPS[sel[i]])
}

 a  <-  list(y=amp, dt=dees, stamps=stamps)


 f1  <-  0.1

f2  <-  floor(0.33*(1/a$dt[[1]]))

speccol   <-  c('red', 'blue', 'purple')


MTM.drive(a, f1, f2, COL=speccol, PLOT=TRUE)
```

MTMdisp *MTMdisp*

Description

Display MTM displacement spectrum.

Usage

```
MTMdisp(a, f1 = f1, f2 = f2, len2 = 1024, PLOT = FALSE)
```

Arguments

a	seismic velocity trace, as a ts structure (list(y=trace, dt=sample rate)
f1	low frequency
f2	high frequency
len2	length of fft
PLOT	logical, TRUE=plot

Details

Uses Multi-taper estimate of spectrum and divides the spectrum by 1/(2*pi*f) to get integration of velocity seismogram.

Value

Returns displacement spectrum. Graphical Side effect.

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

References

Lees, J. M. and Park, J., 1995: Multiple-taper spectral analysis: A stand-alone C-subroutine, *Computers and Geology*, 21(2), 199-236.

See Also

mtapspec

Examples

```
data(CE1)
xvel <- list(y=CE1$y[CE1$x>5.443754 & CE1$x<5.615951], dt=CE1$dt)

len2 <- next2(length(xvel$y))
Spec <- MTMdisp(xvel, f1=.01, f2=25, len2=len2, PLOT=FALSE )
```

MTMgabor *Evolutive MTM Spectrum*

Description

Time varying Auto-Regressive Spectrum (Gabor Transform) using MTM

Usage

```
MTMgabor(a, dt = 0, ppoint=95 , numf = 1024, Ns = 0, Nov = 0, fl = 0, fh = 10)
```

Arguments

a	signal
dt	sample rate interval (s)
ppoint	percent confidence for F-test (default=95)
numf	Number of frequencies
Ns	Number of sample in sub-window
Nov	Number of sample to overlap
fl	low frequency to display
fh	high frequency to display

Details

This is a spectrogram function similar to the Gabor Transform but uses the MTM (multi-taper method) for spectrum estimation. This is a non-interactive version of MTM.drive.

Value

List

sig	input signal
dt	deltat
numfreqs	Number of frequencies output
wpars	input parameters list(Nfft=numfreqs, Ns=Ns, Nov=Nov, fl=fl, fh=fh)
DSPEC	spectrum image
HIMAT	matrix with high values of F-test at 90 percent confidence
DOFMAT	Matrix image of degrees of freedom
FVMAT	Matrix image of F-test values
kdof	test degrees of freedom=2*nwin-2
ppoint	percentage point for confidence bounds
freqs	output frequencies (y axis)
tims	output times (x-axis)

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

References

Percival and Walden;

Lees, J. M. and Park, J., 1995: Multiple-taper spectral analysis: A stand-alone C-subroutine, *Computers and Geology*, 21(2), 199-236.

Percival, Donald B.,Walden, Andrew T. (1993):Spectral Analysis for Physical Applications,Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 583p.

See Also

evolfft, evolMTM, MTM.drive, GETARAIC, doGABOR.AR, DOsgram, doGABOR.MTM

Examples

```
data(KH)
###   swig(KH)

Xamp <- KH$JSTR[[1]]
Nfft <- 1024   ###  fft length
Ns <- 512      ###  number of samples in a window
Nov <- 480    ###  number of samples of overlap per window
fl <- 0        ###  low frequency to return
fh <- 12     ###  high frequency to return
 dt  <-  KH$dt[1]

####  shorten the signal here, just for speed on the example:
sig = Xamp[37501:75001]

EV <-   MTMgabor(sig, dt = dt, numf =Nfft , Ns = Ns, Nov = Nov, fl = fl, fh= fh)

PE   <- plotevol(EV, log=1, fl=0.01, fh=fh, col=rainbow(100),
              ygrid=FALSE, STAMP="", STYLE="ar")
```

MTMplot *Plot Multi-taper Spectrum*

Description

Plots output of MTM specturm

Usage

```
MTMplot(a, f1 = f1, f2 = f2, len2 = 1024, PLOT = FALSE, PADDLAB = NULL, GUI = TRUE)
```

Arguments

a	signal
f1	lower frequency
f2	upper frequency
len2	number of points in spectrum
PLOT	logical, TRUE=plot
PADDLAB	Labels for buttons
GUI	use a GUI to display for other interactions

Details

Uses Lees' MTM code.

Value

list(len2=len2, f=f, f1=f1, f2=f2, displ=displ, ampsp=amp, flag=flag)

len2	next power of 2 for fft calculation
f	frequencies
f1	lower freq
f2	upper freq
displ	kind of display
ampsp	amplitude spectrum
flag	

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

MTM.drive, MTMdisp, plt.MTM0

NEW.getUWSTAS *get UW station file*

Description

Match Picks with stations and return station structure

Usage

```
NEW.getUWSTAS(PICS)
```

Arguments

PICS	Picks in pickfile

Details

matches Picks with stations

Value

STAS structure

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

NEWPLOT.WPX *Plot Window Picks (WPX)*

Description

adds picks to existing seismic section

Usage

```
NEWPLOT.WPX(t0, STNS, COMPS, YPX, FILL = FALSE, FORCE = TRUE, cex = cex, srt = srt)
```

Arguments

t0	starting time for window
STNS	stations to match
COMPS	components to match
YPX	list of picks
FILL	fill color
FORCE	logical, TRUE=plot picks on all traces
cex	character expansion
srt	string rotation angle

Details

Used in conjunction with swig program

Value

Graphical Side Effects

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

swig

Examples

```
########  no example available now
```

---

next2 — *Next Power of Two*

Description

Return next power of two greater than n

Usage

```
next2(x)
```

Arguments

x	length of vector

Value

integer value

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

Examples

```
k <- 1236
next2(k)
```

OH *Delta-O18 isotpe record*

Description

Data from Delta-O18 Isotope record of climate change. Periodicities of this data show the Milancovic cycles.

Usage

```
data(OH)
```

Format

OH = list(LOC=list(yr=0, jd=0, mo=0, dom=0, hr=0, mi=0, sec=0, lat=0, lon=0, z=0, mag=0, gap=0, delta=0 , rms=0, hozerr=0), MC=list(az1=0, dip1=0, az2=0, dip2=0, dir=0, rake1=0, dipaz1=0, rake2=0, dipaz2=0, F=list(az=0, dip=0), G=list(az=0, dip=0), U=list(az=0, dip=0), V=list(az=0, dip=0), P=list(az=0, dip=0), T=list(az=0, dip=0),sense=0,M=list(az1=0, d1=0, az2=0, d2=0, uaz=0, ud=0, vaz=0, vd=0, paz=0, pd =0, taz=0, td=0), UP=TRUE, icol=1, ileg="", fcol='red', CNVRG="", LIM =c(0,0,0,0)),

STAS=list(tag="", name="", comp="", c3="", phase="", sec=0, err=0, pol="", flg=0 , res=0),

LIP=vector(length=6),

H=list(yr=0,mo=0,dom=0,hr=0,mi=0,sec=0,lat=0,lon=0,z=0,mag=0),

N=list(name=""),

E=list(rms=0,meanres=0,sdres=0,sdmean=0,sswres=0,ndf=0, fixflgs=0,sterrx=0,sterry=0,sterrz=0,sterrt=0,mag=0,sterrmag=

filename="",

PICKER="", UWFILEID="",winID1="",comments="", OSTAS="")

Note

The sample unit here is set to 0.3 which is 10000 times the correct sample rat.

References

Lees, J. M. and J. Park (1995): Multiple-taper spectral analysis: A stand-alone C-subroutine: Computers & Geology: 21, 199-236.

Examples

```
data(OH)
xx <-  swig( OH, sel=which(OH$COMPS == "V"), SHOWONLY=0)
```

---

one *one plotting region*

Description

change from multiple R-screens to one

Usage

```
one()
```

Examples

```
par(mfrow=c(2,1))

plot(rnorm(10), rnorm(10) )

plot(rnorm(10), rnorm(10) )

one()
plot(rnorm(10), rnorm(10) )
```

P2GH *XTR button to RSEIS*

Description

Convert output of XTR button to RSEIS list.

Usage

```
P2GH(P1)
```

Arguments

P1 Output of swig after clicking XTR

Details

Running swig out after a selection of a window and the XTR button, one can create an RSEIS structure for further use in swig.

Value

RSEIS list

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

swig, prepSEIS

Examples

```
if(interactive()){
data(GH)

#### click twice and  select the XTR button
P1 <- swig(GH)

LH <- P2GH(P1)
L1 <- swig(LH)

}
```

---

parse.pde *Parse PDE file*

Description

Parse and Extact information from a screen dump of PDE (preliminary earthquake estimates) from the internet,

Usage

```
parse.pde(card)
```

Arguments

card character, one line from the PDE file

Details

Parsing is done by column specification. Uses screen dump format. see http://neic.usgs.gov/neis/epic/epic.html

Value

Time, Location and Magnitude: list(yr, jd, mo, dom, hr, mi, sec, lat, lon, depth, z, mag)

Note

May try using the CSV version of the dump.

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

References

http://neic.usgs.gov/neis/epic/epic.html

See Also

getPDEcsv, getPDEscreen

Examples

```
######  copy/paste  from the screen dump at the NEIC web site


K = c(
' PDE-Q  2008  12 31 053408.80  40.11  -77.00   1  2.4 LgGS    ... ....... ',
' PDE-Q  2008  12 31 084757.50  46.75  154.41  14  4.9 mbGS    ... ....... ')

G = parse.pde(K[1])
```

---

parseFN2STA *get station from file name*

Description

station and component are assumed to be the last elements of a file name - this function returns a list with these text strings.

Usage

```
parseFN2STA(fn, ista, icomp, sep="\\.", dir=0  )
```

Arguments

fn	text file name
ista	index of station name counting from the end of the file name
icomp	index of station name counting from the end of the file name
sep	separator token in file name
dir	integer, default=0, direction for counting. see details

Details

Some seismic data formats store the station in the file name rather than the seismic header. The default (dir=0) assumes that the station name and the component name are the last items on the file name seperated by a period. So ista and icomp are computed from the end of the file name, i.e. ista=1 and icomp=0. If (dir=1) the counting is from the beginning of the string and the count starts at 1. Remember to count double tokens, they return a blank.

Value

list(sta='text station name', comp='compname')

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

Examples

```
parseFN2STA('/data/wadati/bourbon/GUATEMALA/SEGY/R009.01/07.009.22.25.34.CAS.E')

fn  <- "2011-11-06-0637-21S.SI01__003_SI01__SH_N_SAC"

parseFN2STA(fn, 4, 1, sep="_"  )
### or:
parseFN2STA(fn, 4, 7, sep="_", dir=1  )
```

---

partmotnet *Particle Motion on Stereonet*

Description

Show Particle Motion on Stereonet

Usage

```
partmotnet(temp, LINES = FALSE, STAMP = STAMP, COL = rainbow(100))
```

Arguments

`temp`	matrix of 3-component seismic data
`LINES`	logical, TRUE=draw lines
`STAMP`	identification stamp
`COL`	color palette

Details

Show seismic particle motion on a sphere color coded by time.

Value

graphical side effect

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

Examples

```
data("GH")

temp = list(x=GH$JSTR[[1]][1168:1500],
y=GH$JSTR[[2]][1168:1500], z=GH$JSTR[[3]][1168:1500])

sx = partmotnet(temp, STAMP="Example",
LINES=TRUE, COL=rainbow(100) )
```

`PDE2list` *Convert PDEs to List*

Description

Converta list of individual PDE events to a list of lat, lon, z...etc

Usage

```
PDE2list(PDF)
```

Arguments

`PDF`	list of individual events

Details

uses getmem

Value

list

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

getmem, getPDEcsv, parse.pde,getPDEscreen

`peaks` *Peaks*

Description

Find peak amplitudes in a time series signal.

Usage

```
peaks(series, span = 3, do.pad = TRUE)
```

Arguments

`series`	signal
`span`	span for window
`do.pad`	padding

Details

This function originated in a note from Brian Ripley.

Value

vector of peak indexes

Author(s)

Brian Ripley

Examples

```
data(CE1)
plot(CE1$x, CE1$y, type='l')


pp <- seq(from=53, to=80, by=1)

plot(CE1$x[pp], CE1$y[pp], type='l')


aa <- peaks(CE1$y[pp], span=3)


abline(v=CE1$x[pp[aa]], col='red')
```

PICK.DOC — *Documentation for swig*

Description

Prints brief documentation for buttons in swig

Usage

```
PICK.DOC(w)
```

Arguments

`w`	vector of buttons needed

Details

Buttons are defined in advance

Value

printed side effect

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

swig

Examples

```
if(interactive() ) PICK.DOC(6:23)
```

---

pickgeninfo *print swig information*

Description

print swig information to screen

Usage

```
pickgeninfo()
```

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

swig

Examples

```
pickgeninfo()
```

---

pickhandler *Handle Pick in RSEIS*

Description

Update the WPX (pick data frame) list with a new pick.

Usage

```
pickhandler(i1 = 1, ppick = 0, kzap = "Y", err = NA, res=0, ycol =
rgb(0, 0, 1), pol=0, flg=0, onoff=1, NPX = 1, WPX = WPX, NH)
```

Arguments

`i1`	Index of trace
`ppick`	time for pick in seconds
`kzap`	character label of pick
`err`	error for pick
`res`	residual(or duration)
`ycol`	color for pick
`pol`	polarity of pick
`flg`	flag for pick
`onoff`	turn or off for pick
`NPX`	index of pick in WPX
`WPX`	Pick data frame
`NH`	List of traces

Value

Returns WPX data frame with new pick added (or replaced).

Note

If WPX is missing, it is created. If NH is missing (no seismic traces) program returns NULL.

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

swig, YPIX, WPIX, NOPIX, REPIX, PickWin, pADDPIX, Ppic, POLSWITCH, Pup

---

`pickit` *Automatic Picking Algorithm*

Description

Automatic Picking Algorithm

Usage

```
pickit(ay, deltat = 0.008, MED = 225, FRWD = 8, BKWD = 8,
 sbef = 1, saft = 6, thresh = 2, Tthresh2 = 7,
stretch = 1000, flo = 0.1, fhi = 5, Kmin = 7,
dthresh = 0.01, threshbot = 1.01)
```

Arguments

`ay`	signal
`deltat`	sample rate
`MED`	use median smoothing?
`FRWD`	forward window, s
`BKWD`	backward window
`sbef`	seconds before
`saft`	seconds after
`thresh`	threshold 1
`Tthresh2`	threshold 2
`stretch`	stretch factor
`flo`	low frequency for BP filter
`fhi`	low frequency for BP filter
`Kmin`	min number of picks per window
`dthresh`	delta threshold
`threshbot`	threshold bottom limit

Details

used internally. This code uses several methods for getting best pick.

Value

list(RAT=A$rat, x=x, ay=ay, fy=fy, deltat=deltat, J=J$J , Z=Z, a1=a1, a2=a2, thresh=thresh, Tthresh2=Tthresh2, Kmin=Kmin)

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

ETECTG

`pickseis24` *Pick zooms on 24 hour display*

Description

Pick zooms on 24 hour display.

Usage

```
pickseis24(w, DB, usta, ucomp, kind=-1,  Iendian=1,
     BIGLONG=FALSE)
```

Arguments

`w`	picking windows from output of plotseis24 and winseis24
`DB`	Database of seismic trace meta data
`usta`	stations to extract
`ucomp`	components to extract
`kind`	an integer -1, 0, 1, 2 ; 0="RDATA" , -1="RDS", 0="RDATA", 1 = "segy", 2 = "sac", see notes below
`Iendian`	vector, Endian-ness of the data: 1,2,3: "little", "big", "swap". Default = 1 (little)
`BIGLONG`	logical, TRUE=long=8 bytes

Details

Use sequence of 2 clicks per zoom window on the plotseis24 display.

Value

Graphical Side effects. Program starts swig

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

swig, winseis24 , plotseis24 , getseis24

Examples

```
if(interactive())
{
data(KH)

amp = KH$JSTR[[1]]
OLDdt = KH$dt[1]
newdt = 0.1
yr = 2000
GIVE = FAKEDATA(amp, OLDdt=0.01, newdt = 0.1, yr = 2000,
         JD = 4, mi = 12, sec = 0,  Ntraces = 24*3,
seed=200, noise.est=c(1, 100) , verbose=TRUE  )

tdir = tempdir()
for(i in 1:length(GIVE) )
{
    sig = GIVE[[i]]
  d1 =  dateStamp(sig$DATTIM,  sep='_')
   nam1 =  paste(d1,sig$sta, sig$comp, sep='_')
    nam2 = paste0(nam1, '.RDS')
    nam3 = paste(tdir, nam2, sep='/')
    saveRDS(file=nam3, sig)
    }

########################  Now  read files and make the DataBase:
LF  = list.files(path=tdir, pattern='.RDS', full.names=TRUE)

DB = FmakeDB(LF, kind=-1)

IDB = infoDB(DB)


START =  list(yr =yr , jd= 5 , hr= 0 , mi= 0 ,sec= 0)

END = list(yr =yr , jd= 7 , hr= 0 , mi= 0 ,sec= 0)


h = getseis24(DB, iyear = 2000, iday = 5, usta = IDB$usta,
                     acomp = IDB$ucomp, kind = -1,  Iendian=1, BIGLONG=FALSE)

  pjj <- plotseis24(h, dy=1/18, FIX=24, SCALE=1,
     FILT=list(ON=FALSE, fl=0.05 , fh=20.0, type="BP", proto="BU"),
     RCOLS=c(rgb(0.2, .2, 1), rgb(.2, .2, .2))  )

 w = winseis24(pjj)

dev.new()

pickseis24(w, DB, IDB$usta[1], IDB$ucomp[1] )

}
```

`plocator` *Specialized Locator function*

Description

Locator function with set parameters

Usage

```
plocator(COL = 1, NUM = FALSE, YN = NULL, style = 0)
```

Arguments

COL	color
NUM	number of points
YN	number of windows to span for lines
style	0,1,2 for differnt style of plotting vertical lines

Details

if the window is divided into YN horizontal regions, style =2 will plot segments only within regions based on y-value of locator().

Value

list:

x	x-locations
y	y-locations
n	number of points

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

locator

Examples

```
plot(c(0,1), c(0,1), type='n')
for(i in 1:5) { abline(h=i/6) }

if(interactive()) plocator(COL = 1, NUM = 4, YN = 6, style = 2)
```

PLOT.ALLPX *plot all phase arrival picks*

Description

plot all phase arrival picks

Usage

```
PLOT.ALLPX(t0, STNS, COMPS, YPX, PHASE = NULL, POLS = TRUE,
 FILL = FALSE, FORCE = TRUE, cex = cex, srt = srt)
```

Arguments

t0	time for start of window, s
STNS	station names to plot
COMPS	components to plot
YPX	y-picks (times)
PHASE	Phases to plot
POLS	polaritiy information (up, down)
FILL	fill color
FORCE	logical, force all phases plotted on all traces
cex	character expansion
srt	string rotation angle, degrees

Details

for use in conjunction with PLOT.SEISN program

Value

Graphical Side Effect

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

PLOT.SEISN, swig

Examples

```
data(GH)

WPX = data.frame(GH$pickfile$STAS)
T0 = data.frame(GH$info)[1,]

sel = which(GH$COMPS=='V')
 PLOT.SEISN(GH, sel=sel)

PLOT.ALLPX(T0, GH$STNS, GH$COMPS, WPX, PHASE='P',FORCE=TRUE)
```

PLOT.MATN *plot a matrix of several seismograms*

Description

Matrix of several seismograms

Usage

```
PLOT.MATN(ascd, tim=1, dt=1, T1=0,  WIN=c(0,1), labs="",
notes=notes, sfact=1,ampboost=0,  shift=NULL, LOG="",
COL='red', add=1, AXES=1, units=NULL, VS=FALSE)
```

Arguments

ascd	N by K matrix of seismograms where
tim	time values fo x-axis
dt	sample interval, seconds
T1	Time for starting sample (default=0)
WIN	vector, time window for zoom
labs	vector of labels for each panel
notes	vector of notes for each panel
sfact	scaling factor, 1=window, 2=trace
ampboost	increase each amplitude by this multiplier
shift	vector, shift each trace by these time
LOG	log x-axis
COL	vector of colors or indexes to colors

add	numeric, to existing plot. add = 1,2,3 if add=1 plot and add traces, add =2 plot, but no traces, add = 3 no plot, but add traces. DEFAULT=1
AXES	numeric, 0,1,2,3,4; default=1
units	label for units of Y-axis
VS	var-squiggle display

Details

Plots a matrix of seismograms that each have the same starting time. For the AXES argument, 0 = no axes, AXES=1 plot scale for largest amplitude band and a multiplier for all others, AXES=2 left side, AXES=3 right side, AXES=4 alternate sides

Value

Graphical side effects and,

n	n
windiv	matrix of n rows, with columns=(window Y min, window Y max, user Y min, user Y max)

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

swig, matsquiggle, dowiggles, varsquiggle

Examples

```
dt  <-  0.001

 t  <-  seq(0, 6, by=0.001)

thefreqs  <-  seq(from=10, to=100, by=10)
theamps  <-   runif(length(thefreqs))

#   sample rate is 1000 Hz, 0.001 seconds 601 samples
 x  <-  NULL

for(i in 1:length(thefreqs))
{
x  <-  cbind(x, theamps[i]*sin(2*pi*thefreqs[i]*t))


}

PLOT.MATN(x,  dt = dt)
```

PLOT.SEISN *Plot Seismic Section*

Description

Seismic traces are plotted on a panel horizontally.

Usage

```
PLOT.SEISN(GH, tim = 1, dt = 1, sel =c(1:4) , WIN =c(1,0) ,
labs=c("CE1") ,
notes = "CE1.V", subnotes=NA, tags ="CE1.V" ,
sfact = 1, LOG = "", COL = 'red', add = 1, pts = FALSE,
YAX = 1, TIT = NULL, SHIFT = NULL,COLLAPSE=FALSE,  rm.mean = TRUE, UNITS = "volts",
MARK = TRUE, xtickfactor = 1, vertline=NA )
```

Arguments

GH	RSEIS data structure
tim	tim axis vector, seconds
dt	deltaT, sample rate
sel	select which traces from GH
WIN	initial time window for plot
labs	character string vector, labels for units on y-axes, depends on YAX
notes	character string vector, labels on upper right of each panel
subnotes	character string vector, labels on lower-right of each panel
tags	character string vector, labels next to right end of trace (usually numbers)
sfact	scaling flag, 1=scale individually(DEFAULT), 2 = scale by window
LOG	log for x-axis
COL	color vector for plotting traces
add	integer: add to plot=1,2,3, add=1 plot and add traces, add =2 plot, but no traces, add = 3 no plot, but add traces
pts	add points
YAX	type of Yaxis label, 1,2,3 DEFAULT=1 only one y-axis others scaled; 2=all y-axes are plotted on left; 3=all y-axes plotted, alternating left and right
TIT	title
SHIFT	vector, shift each trace along x-axis by associated moveout time
COLLAPSE	logical, Collapse all traces onto one panel, default=FALSE
,	
rm.mean	remove mean from traces

UNITS	character, units of traces (see labs)
MARK	character marking for earthquake
xtickfactor	Factor for multiplying the x-axis tick markers (default=1; for minutes=60, hrs=3600, days=24*3600)
vertline	time list (yr, jd, hr, mi sec) for plotting vertical lines on window. Default=NA

Details

panel of N traces are plotted. For YAX, default is YAX=1, plot an axis with no units label and scale all the traces to

Value

Graphical Side effect. list(n=nn, dy=dy, minS=minS, maxS=maxS, meanS=meanS, DX=range(tim[tflag]))

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

swig

Examples

```
data("GH")
m  <-  match( GH$STNS,    GH$stafile$name)
LATS  <-  GH$stafile$lat[m]
LONS  <-  GH$stafile$lon[m]
dees  <-  rdistaz( GH$pickfile$LOC$lat, GH$pickfile$LOC$lon, LATS, LONS)

sel  <-  which(GH$COMPS=="V")
sel  <-  sel[order(dees$dist[sel])]


###   set up good colors
pcols  <-  seiscols(GH)

### select only vertical components

PLOT.SEISN(GH, sel=sel)

GH$units  <-  rep("m/s", times=length(GH$KNOTES))
GH$pcols  <-  pcols


######  simple plot of GH structure
YN  <-  PLOT.SEISN(GH, WIN=c(5,12))

######  a color must be provided for all traces.
```

```
######  simple plot of GH structure, with selection and colors

YN  <-  PLOT.SEISN(GH, WIN=c(5,12), sel=sel, COL=rainbow(length(sel)) )


####   alternating Y axes
 YN  <-  PLOT.SEISN(GH, WIN=c(5,12) ,  dt=GH$dt[sel], sel=sel, sfact=1 ,
notes=GH$KNOTES[sel], YAX =3, UNITS = TRUE ,labs = GH$units[sel],
COL=pcols    , TIT="test")


#### Y  axes on same side
 YN  <-  PLOT.SEISN(GH, WIN=c(5,12) ,  dt=GH$dt[sel], sel=sel, sfact=1 ,
notes=GH$KNOTES[sel], YAX =2, UNITS = TRUE ,labs = GH$units[sel],
COL=pcols    , TIT="test")
```

PLOT.TTCURVE *Plot Seismic Section, travel time curve*

Description

Seismic traces are plotted on a panel horizontally, with spacing according to distance from source.

Usage

```
PLOT.TTCURVE(GH, STAXY = NULL, DIST = c(0, 10), DY = 0.1,
tim = 1, dt = 1, sel = c(1:4), WIN = c(1, 0), labs = c("CE1"),
 notes = "CE1.V", tags = "CE1.V", sfact = 1, COL = "red",
add = 1, pts = FALSE, YAX = FALSE, TIT = NULL, SHIFT = NULL,
 rm.mean = TRUE, UNITS = "volts", MARK = TRUE)
```

Arguments

GH	Seismic data Structure
STAXY	Station Locations and distances in KM
DIST	Distance range, km
DY	height of each wiggle
tim	time span for plotting
dt	sample interval, seconds

sel	select which traces to plot
WIN	vector, time window for zoom
labs	vector of labels for each panel
notes	vector of notes for each panel
tags	character string vector, labels
sfact	scaling flag
COL	col vector
add	add to plot
pts	add points
YAX	Yaxis label
TIT	title
SHIFT	shift traces
rm.mean	remove mean from traces
UNITS	character, units of traces
MARK	character marking for earthquake

Value

Graphical Side effect.

list(n=nn, dy=dy, minS=minS, maxS=maxS, meanS=meanS, DX=range(tim[tflag]), DY=DY, DIST=DIST)

Note

This program is similar to PLOT.SEISN but traces are plotting with increasing distance from a set point. The distances are calculated prior to execution and passed as a vector or structure.

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

PLOT.SEISN

Plot1Dvel *Plot 1D Velocity Model*

Description

Plot 1D velocity model showing P-wave and S-wave layered models.

Usage

```
Plot1Dvel(v, tit = NULL, col=c('blue', 'brown'), ...)
```

Arguments

v	Velocity models
tit	Title for plot (character)
col	2-colors for P and swave
...	other graphical parameters (e.g. lty, lwd)

Details

Velocity model consists of a list of P and S depths and layer velocity values. See example below.

Value

Graphical Side effect

Note

Errors are not required, although future versions may include the plotting of error bars.

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

Get1Dvel, Comp1Dvel, Comp1Dvels, travel.time1D

Examples

```
VEL <- list()
VEL$'zp' <- c(0,0.25,0.5,0.75,1,2,4,5,10,12)
VEL$'vp' <- c(1.1,2.15,3.2,4.25,5.3,6.25,6.7,6.9,7,7.2)
VEL$'ep' <- c(0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0)
VEL$'zs' <- c(0,0.25,0.5,0.75,1,2,4,5,10,12)
VEL$'vs' <- c(0.62,1.21,1.8,2.39,2.98,3.51,3.76,3.88,3.93,4.04)
VEL$'es' <- c(0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0)
```

```
VEL$'name' <- '/data/wadati/lees/Site/Hengil/krafla.vel'

Plot1Dvel(VEL, tit = 'This is an Example' )
```

`plotarrivals` *plot theoretical arrival times for a seismic section*

Description

plot theoretical arrival times for a seismic section

Usage

```
plotarrivals(x, THEORY, add = FALSE)
```

Arguments

`x`	matrix of wiggles
`THEORY`	theoretical arrivals
`add`	logical, if TRUE=Add to existing plot

Details

plots go from top of page down

Value

graphical side effect

Note

Used for adding information to wiggle plots.

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

symshot1, wiggleimage

Examples

```
S1 <- symshot1()

wiggleimage(S1$smograms  , dt=(-S1$dt), dx=S1$dx)

plotarrivals(S1$x, S1$THEORY, add = TRUE)
```

---

plotDB *Plot a time line of a DB set in RSEIS*

Description

makes a plot of the data base files stored on disk.

Usage

```
plotDB(DB)
```

Arguments

DB	List, Data Base created by makeDB or setupDB

Value

Graphical Side effects

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

makeDB, setupDB

Examples

```
##########  to illustrate, we make a set of individual seismograms
data(GH)
L1 = length(GH$JSTR)
DD = data.frame(GH$info)

GIVE = vector(mode='list')

for(i in 1:L1)
{
```

```
AA = DD[i,]
GIVE[[i]] = list(fn = AA$fn, sta =GH$STNS[i] , comp = GH$COMP[i],
            dt = AA$dt, DATTIM = AA, N = AA$n1, units = NA,
            coords = NA, amp = GH$JSTR[[i]]  )
}

###########  save the seismic data in a temporary directory
####   each trace in a separate file
tdir = tempdir()
for(i in 1:length(GIVE) )
{
    sig = GIVE[[i]]
  d1 =  dateStamp(sig$DATTIM, sep='_')
   nam1 =  paste(d1,sig$sta, sig$comp, sep='_')
    nam2 = paste0(nam1, '.RDS')
    nam3 = paste(tdir, nam2, sep='/')
    saveRDS(file=nam3, sig)
    }

########################  Now  read files and make the DataBase:
LF  = list.files(path=tdir, pattern='RDS', full.names=TRUE)
DB = FmakeDB(LF, kind=-1)
## IDB = infoDB(DB)

plotDB(DB)
```

---

plotevol *Plot Spectrogram*

Description

Plot Spectrogram

Usage

```
plotevol(DEVOL, log = 0, fl = 0, fh = 10, col = col, ylog = FALSE, ygrid
= FALSE, AXE = c(1, 2, 3, 4), CSCALE = FALSE, WUNITS = "Volts", STAMP =
NULL, STYLE = "fft")

plotevol2(DEVOL, log = 0, fl = 0, fh = 10, col = col, ylog = FALSE, ygrid
= FALSE, AXE = c(1, 2, 3, 4), CSCALE = FALSE, WUNITS = "Volts", STAMP =
NULL, STYLE = "fft", add=FALSE, IMAGE=TRUE, WIG=TRUE )

blankevol(DEVOL, log=0,  fl=0, fh=10 , col=col, ylog=FALSE, ygrid=FALSE,
AXE=c(1,2,3,4),
CSCALE=FALSE, WUNITS="Volts", STAMP=NULL, STYLE="fft", WIG=TRUE  )
```

Arguments

DEVOL	spectrogram structure
log	scale by logarithm
fl	low frequency
fh	high frequency
col	color palette
ylog	scale Y-axis by log
ygrid	logical, TRUE=add grid
AXE	sides to add axis
CSCALE	logical, TRUE=add color scale
WUNITS	character string for units
STAMP	character string for identification
STYLE	Plotting style. Default, "fft"=plot half the spectrum image , else plot whole spectrum
add	logical, add to existing plot, default=FALSE
IMAGE	logical, whether to plot the image or not
WIG	logical, whether to plot the wiggle or not

Details

Plot Spectrogram. Because the fft function returns positive and negative frequencies, ff STYLE="fft" then the image matrix is reduced IMAT = t(DSPEC[1:(numfreqs/2),]) otherwise IMAT = t(DSPEC).

plotevol2 is used to add secondary spectra to ones already plotted, or to manage graphical paramters, or create other plots that match the graphical presentation of the spectrogram (plots of frequency versus time, but not images)

Value

Graphical Side Effects

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

evolfft

Examples

```
data(CE1)

Xamp <- CE1$y

DT <- CE1$dt

 tsecs <- DT*(length(Xamp)*.02)
    multi <- 2
scale.def <- 1
  TWOSEC <- tsecs*(1/DT)

  NS <- floor(multi*TWOSEC)
  NOV <- floor(multi*(TWOSEC-.2*TWOSEC))


    Nfft<-4096

    pal <- rainbow(100)

    fl  <- 0
   fh <- 1/(2*DT)

   flshow <-  .5
   fhshow <- 120

   DEV <- evolfft(Xamp,DT , Nfft=Nfft, Ns=NS , Nov=NOV,  fl=fl, fh=fh  )

  PE <-  plotevol(DEV, log=scale.def, fl=flshow, fh=fhshow,
                col=pal, ygrid=FALSE, STAMP="HITHERE", STYLE="fft")
```

---

plotGH *Plot a seismic trace.*

Description

Quick and dirty plot of a seismic trace as recorded and save using stream2GHnosens or other RSEIS savers.

Usage

```
plotGH(h)
```

Arguments

h This is a standard GH object as defined in RSEIS

Details

The input is a list that has, as a minimum the following items: 'amp', 'dt', 'sta', 'comp', 'DATTIM'. Item 'amp', a time series vector is converted to a ts object.

Value

Side effects

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

RSEIS::prepSEIS, RSEIS::prep1wig, RSEIS::PLOT.SEISN, RSEIS::swig

Examples

```
data(GH)
L1 = length(GH$JSTR)
DD = data.frame(GH$info)
####  convert to individual traces,
###  here just use the first one:
i = 1
AA = DD[i,]
zh  = list(fn = AA$fn, sta =GH$STNS[i] , comp = GH$COMP[i],
            dt = AA$dt, DATTIM = AA, N = AA$n1, units = NA,
            coords = NA, amp = GH$JSTR[[i]]  )
######  plot
plotGH(zh)
```

---

plotJGET *Plot JGET output*

Description

Plot JGET output using interactive swig

Usage

```
plotJGET(J, SHOWONLY = FALSE)
```

Arguments

J	list, output of JGETseis
SHOWONLY	logical, if SHOWONLY== TRUE, no interaction

Details

Program combines prepSEIS and swig

Value

GH list ready for use in other RSEIS programs. See prepSEIS for details

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

JGET.seis, prepSEIS, swig

Examples

```
data(GH)
 Iendian = .Platform$endian
apath = tempdir()
##  setwd(apath)
##
 Iendian = .Platform$endian
##    apath = './TEMP'
### dir.create(apath)

J =  rseis2sac(GH, sel = 1:5, path = apath, BIGLONG =FALSE )

Lname  <-  list.files(path=J , pattern='SAC', full.names=TRUE)

J  <- JGET.seis(Lname,kind=2,BIGLONG=FALSE,HEADONLY=FALSE,Iendian=Iendian,PLOT=0)

if(interactive()) { plotJGET(J) }
```

---

plotseis24 *Plot 24 hours of seismic data*

Description

Plot 24 hours of seismic data using output of getseis24.

Usage

```
plotseis24(JJ, dy = 1/18, FIX = 24, SCALE = 0, FILT = list(ON = FALSE,
fl = 0.05, fh = 20, type = "BP", proto = "BU"), RCOLS = c(rgb(0.2, 0.2,
1), rgb(0.2, 0.2, 0.2)), add=FALSE )
```

Arguments

JJ	output list of getseis24
dy	Delta-y in percentage of trace
FIX	Fix 24 hour plot. If FIX is less than 24, the plot will show only that number of hours.
SCALE	scale, 0=scale each trace, 1=scale window
FILT	filter data
RCOLS	colors
add	logical, if TRUE, add to existing plot (i.e. do not issue a plot command)

Details

Plots full 24 hours of data. The list returned can be used by winseis24 to get picks and windows for zooming.

The FIX argument is currently not available.

Value

list:

x	x-axis
y	y-axis
yr	year
jd	julian day

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

getseis24, winseis24

Examples

```
data(KH)

amp = KH$JSTR[[1]]
OLDdt = KH$dt[1]
newdt = 0.1
```

```
yr = 2000
GIVE = FAKEDATA(amp, OLDdt=0.01, newdt = 0.1, yr = 2000,
         JD = 4, mi = 12, sec = 0,  Ntraces = 24*3,
seed=200, noise.est=c(1, 100) , verbose=TRUE  )

tdir = tempdir()
for(i in 1:length(GIVE) )
{
    sig = GIVE[[i]]
  d1 =  dateStamp(sig$DATTIM,  sep='_')
   nam1 =  paste(d1,sig$sta, sig$comp, sep='_')
    nam2 = paste0(nam1, '.RDS')
    nam3 = paste(tdir, nam2, sep='/')
    saveRDS(file=nam3, sig)
    }

########################  Now  read files and make the DataBase:
LF  = list.files(path=tdir, pattern='.RDS', full.names=TRUE)

DB = FmakeDB(LF, kind=-1)

IDB = infoDB(DB)


START =  list(yr =yr , jd= 5 , hr= 0 , mi= 0 ,sec= 0)

END = list(yr =yr , jd= 7 , hr= 0 , mi= 0 ,sec= 0)


h = getseis24(DB, iyear = 2000, iday = 5, usta = IDB$usta,
                     acomp = IDB$ucomp, kind = -1,  Iendian=1, BIGLONG=FALSE)

  pjj <- plotseis24(h, dy=1/18, FIX=24, SCALE=1,
     FILT=list(ON=FALSE, fl=0.05 , fh=20.0, type="BP", proto="BU"),
     RCOLS=c(rgb(0.2, .2, 1), rgb(.2, .2, .2))  )
```

---

plotwlet *Plot Wavelet Transform*

Description

Plot Wavelet Transform

Usage

```
plotwlet(baha, Ysig, dt, zscale = 1, zbound = NULL,
col = rainbow(100), ygrid = FALSE,
STAMP = "", xlab="Time, s" , units="", scaleloc=c(0.4,0.95))
```

Arguments

`baha`	Output of wlet.do
`Ysig`	signal processed
`dt`	sample rate
`zscale`	scale of image
`zbound`	limits on scale
`col`	color palette
`ygrid`	add grid
`STAMP`	character string for identification
`xlab`	character, label for the x-axis
`units`	character, units on signal
`scaleloc`	2-vector, percentatge of bottom margin for the color scale

Details

This function plots the wavelet transform in a way that is similar to the spectogram plots.

Value

list(y=, why=why, yBounds=c(0,perc), x=x, yat=raxspec)

`y`	input signal
`why`	scaled image
`yBounds`	vector of boundaries
`x`	x axis
`yat`	y axis tic marks

Graphical side effects.

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

cwt, pwlet2freqs, wlet.do, wlet.drive

`plt.MTM0` *Plot MTM structure*

Description

Plot MTM structure

Usage

```
plt.MTM0(frange, prange, plxy, M, freqs, amp, a, dof = dof, Fv = Fv, COL = 2)
```

Arguments

`frange`	frequency range
`prange`	point range
`plxy`	log x,y axes
`M`	structure from MTM
`freqs`	frequencies
`amp`	amplitude
`a`	list(y=original data, dt=deltat)
`dof`	degrees of freedom
`Fv`	F-values
`COL`	color

Value

Graphical Side Effect

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

References

Lees, J. M. and Park, J., 1995: Multiple-taper spectral analysis: A stand-alone C-subroutine, *Computers and Geology*, 21(2), 199-236.

See Also

MTM.drive

Examples

```
data(CE1)
plot(CE1$x, CE1$y, type='l')

len <- length(CE1$y)
 len2 <- 2*next2(len)
 Mspec <- mtapspec(CE1$y,  CE1$dt, klen=len2, MTP=list(kind=1,nwin=5,
              npi=3,inorm=0)  )


f<-Mspec$freq
M <- 1
 f1 <- 0.01
f2 <- 100
 plxy <- ''
 flag <- f>=f1 & f <= f2;
    freqs <- list(f[flag])
 mydof <- NULL
      myFv <- NULL
 amp <- Mspec$spec[1:length(f)]

      amp <- list(amp[flag])


a <- list(y=CE1$y, dt=CE1$dt)
frange <- range(freqs, na.rm = TRUE)
 prange <- range(amp  , na.rm = TRUE)

###  plot(freqs[[1]], amp[[1]])


 plt.MTM0(frange, prange, plxy, M, freqs, amp, a,
        dof=mydof, Fv=myFv, COL=4)
```

PLTpicks *Plot picks on seismic record*

Description

Add lines at phase arrival times

Usage

```
PLTpicks(picks, labs = NA, cols = NA)
```

Arguments

`picks`	vector of times relative to the start of the plot
`labs`	labels for picks
`cols`	colors for picks

Details

picks = vector of times relative to the start of the plot (seismogram)

Value

Graphical Side Effects

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

Examples

```
ex  <-  seq(from=0, to=4*pi, length = 200)

y  <-  sin(ex)
picks = c(0.5*pi, 2.3*pi)
plot(ex, y, type='l')


PLTpicks(picks, labs =c("P","P")  , cols =c('red','green')  )

PLTpicks(picks+2, labs =c("S","PKIKP") , cols ='blue'  )
```

PMOT.drive *Interactive Particle Motion Plot*

Description

Plot Hodogram and show seismic particle motion

Usage

```
PMOT.drive(temp, dt, pmolabs = c("Vertical", "North", "East"), STAMP = "", baz = 0)
```

Arguments

`temp`	matrix of 3-component seismic signal
`dt`	sample interval (delta-T, seconds)
`pmolabs`	labels for traces
`STAMP`	Character string Identification stamp
`baz`	Back Azimuth, degrees

Details

Input matrix should V, N, E. Baz is not implemented yet.

Value

Graphical Side Effect.

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

Examples

```
data("GH")
sel <-  which(GH$STNS == "CE1")


YMAT  <-  cbind(GH$JSTR[[sel[1]]][1168:1500],
GH$JSTR[[sel[2]]][1168:1500],
GH$JSTR[[sel[3]]][1168:1500])

dt  <-   GH$dt[ sel[1] ]
ftime  <-  Zdate(GH$info, sel[1], 1)

if(interactive()){
PMOT.drive(YMAT, dt, pmolabs = c("Vertical", "North", "East"),
STAMP =ftime )

}
```

---

posix2RSEIS *Posix to RSEIS DATE/TIME*

Description

Reformat posix time stamp to RSEIS list

Usage

```
posix2RSEIS(p)
```

Arguments

p	posix time, either lt or ct

Value

returns a list of data/time in format RSEIS understands

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

j2posix

Examples

```
### make up a time:
P1 = as.POSIXct(Sys.time(), "America/New_York")  # in New York
R1 = posix2RSEIS(P1)
## also
unlist( as.POSIXlt(P1))
```

PPIX *P-picking*

Description

Add Pick Marks and Labels

Usage

```
PPIX(zloc, YN = NULL, col = 1, lab = "")
```

Arguments

zloc	locator output
YN	number of panels
col	color for picks
lab	labels for picks

Value

Side Effects

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

prep1wig	*Prepare structure for RSEIS*

Description

Takes list of traces and prepares new list for analysis in RSEIS

Usage

```
prep1wig(wig=vector(), dt=1, sta="STA", comp="CMP",
units="UNITS", starttime=list(yr=0, jd=1,mo=1,dom=1,
hr=1,mi=1,sec=0) )
```

Arguments

`wig`	vector of time series
`dt`	sample interval
`sta`	character, station name
`comp`	character,component name
`units`	character, units of signal
`starttime`	list(yr=1972, jd=1,mo=1,dom=1,hr=1,mi=1,sec=0)

Details

prep1wig is offered to reformat a time series

for input to program swig()

Value

Rsac output list

`amp`	amplitude
`dt`	sample rate
`nzyear`	year
`nzhour`	hour
`nzmin`	minutes
`nzsec`	seconds
`nzmsec`	msec
`b`	sac stuff
`e`	sac stuff
`o`	sac stuff
`fn`	character, file name

sta	character
comp	character
DATTIM	list of date and time
N	number of points
units	character

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

swig, prepSEIS

Examples

```
data(sunspots)
AA <- attributes(sunspots)
starttime<-list(yr=AA$tsp[1], jd=1,mo=1,dom=1,hr=0,mi=0,sec=0)
ES <- prep1wig(wig=sunspots, dt=1/12, sta="STA", comp="CMP",
units="UNITS", starttime=starttime     )

EH<-prepSEIS(ES)

STDLAB <- c("DONE",  "zoom out", "refresh", "restore",
 "XTR", "SPEC", "SGRAM" ,"WLET")

######  set SHOWONLY=FALSE for interactive
xx <-  swig( EH, STDLAB = STDLAB, SHOWONLY=0)

####################
####################
####################   example with multiple signals

dt <- 0.001
t <- seq(0, 6, by=0.001)
######    sample rate = 1000 Hz, 0.001 seconds 601 samples

###  set up the fequencies and amplitudes for signals that have 2 frequencies
afreqs1 <- c(50, 40,10, 5 )
amps1 <- c(6, 2,3, 2 )
####
afreqs2 <- c(120,30,20, 30  )
amps2 <- c(10,5, 9, 2 )


 x <- cbind( amps1[1]*sin(2*pi*afreqs1[1]*t) +
amps2[1]* sin(2*pi*afreqs2[1]*t),
amps1[2]*sin(2*pi*afreqs1[2]*t) + amps2[2]* sin(2*pi*afreqs2[2]*t),
amps1[3]*sin(2*pi*afreqs1[3]*t) + amps2[3]* sin(2*pi*afreqs2[3]*t),
amps1[4]*sin(2*pi*afreqs1[4]*t) + amps2[4]* sin(2*pi*afreqs2[4]*t))
```

```
d <- dim(x)

########  names of signals
mysta<-c("R1", "R2", "R3", "R4")

MYLIST <- list()
starttime <- list(yr=2008, jd=1,mo=1,dom=1,hr=0,mi=0,sec=0)
############  set up the initial list of wiggles
for(i in 1:d[2])
{

A <- prep1wig(wig =x[,i], sta=mysta[i], dt=dt, comp="DO",
units= "amp", starttime=starttime)

A[[1]]$DATTIM$yr <- 2000
MYLIST <- c(MYLIST, A)

}

###  reorganize into RSEIS format:
PH1 <- prepSEIS(MYLIST)

STDLAB <- c("DONE",  "zoom out", "refresh", "restore",
"XTR", "SPEC", "SGRAM" ,"WLET")

swig(PH1, STDLAB = STDLAB)
```

---

prepSEIS *Prepare structure for RSEIS*

Description

Takes list of traces and prepares new list for analysis in RSEIS

Usage

```
prepSEIS(GG)
```

Arguments

GG	Output list of Rsac function GET.seis

Details

prepSEIS is offered to reformat the output of a list of seismic traces (or other time series) for inpout to program swig()

Value

RSEIS list

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

swig, JGET.seis, GET.seis(package="Rsac"), Package:Rsac

Examples

```
data(sunspots)

ES <- prep1wig(wig=sunspots, dt=1/12, sta="STA",
           comp="CMP", units="UNITS" )

EH <- prepSEIS(ES)

STDLAB <- c("DONE",  "zoom out", "refresh", "restore",
      "XTR", "SPEC", "SGRAM" ,"WLET")

xx <-  swig( EH, STDLAB = STDLAB)
###################################
###################################
```

PreSet.Instr *Set up Standard Instrument Responses*

Description

A set of standard known instrument responses.

Usage

```
PreSet.Instr()
```

Value

List of instrument responses. Each is a list:

np	Number of poles
poles	complex vector of poles
nz	number of zeros
zeros	complex vector of zeros
Knorm	normalization factor
Sense	sensitivity factor

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

ReadSet.Instr

Examples

```
MYset <- PreSet.Instr()
MYset[[1]]
```

`PSTLTcurve` *Short Term/Long Term curve*

Description

ST/LT ratio curve for sutomated picking routines

Usage

```
PSTLTcurve(y, dt = 0.008, fwlen = 125, bwlen = 125,
 perc = 0.05, stretch = 1000, MED = 255, PLOT = FALSE)
```

Arguments

`y`	signal
`dt`	deltaT (s)
`fwlen`	forward window
`bwlen`	backward window
`perc`	percent cut-off
`stretch`	stretch curve
`MED`	Median smoothing parameter
`PLOT`	logical, TRUE=PLOT

Value

list(flag=1, ind=ix, eye=eye, mix=mix, SNR=SNR, s2=s2, rat=therat)

`flag`	flag on success
`ind`	index of pick estimate 1
`eye`	index of pick estimate 2
`mix`	index of pick estimate 3
`SNR`	Signal/Noise ratio
`s2`	sum squared
`rat`	ratio curve

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

Examples

```
require(stats)

data(CE1)
plot(CE1$x, CE1$y, type='l')

z <- CE1$y[ CE1$x>5.352622 & CE1$x<5.589836]
x <- CE1$x[ CE1$x>5.352622 & CE1$x<5.589836]

G <- PSTLTcurve(z, dt = CE1$dt, fwlen = 10,
bwlen = 10, perc = 0.05,
stretch = 10, MED = 11, PLOT = FALSE)

### get time from beginning of trace
tpick <- x[G$ind]
abline(v=x[G$ind], col='red', lty=2)
```

Put1Dvel *Dump a velocity model to an ascii file*

Description

Dump a velocity model to an ascii file

Usage

```
Put1Dvel(vel, outfile)
```

Arguments

vel	Velocity Model Structure
outfile	File name

Value

Side Effects

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

Get1Dvel, travel.time1D

pwlet2freqs *Convert Wavelet Axis to Frequency*

Description

Convert Wavelet Axis to Frequency

Usage

```
pwlet2freqs(noctave, nvoice, dt, flip = TRUE,
tab.FREQ, plot = FALSE, perc = 0.85)
```

Arguments

noctave	number of octives
nvoice	number of voices
dt	sample rate (s)
flip	logical, whether to flip the orientation
tab.FREQ	vector of frequencies
plot	logical, TRUE=add to plot
perc	percent of range to consider

Details

This function is used to add a y-axis to a wavelet transform plot.

Value

list:

why	y-axis coordinate on wavelet transform
Iat	location
efs	frequencies

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

wlet.do

Examples

```
pfreqs <- c(0.5, 1, 2,3,4,5, 10, 14)

zp <- pwlet2freqs(noctave= 6, nvoice= 20, 0.004,
 flip = TRUE, pfreqs, plot = FALSE, perc = 0.85)
```

`rangedatetime` *Range of Date Time*

Description

Return the range of dates and times for any list with a date/time list

Usage

```
rangedatetime(D)
```

Arguments

`D`	info list from RSEIS seismic data list

Value

`min`	date time list
`max`	date time list

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

Examples

```
data(GH)

rangedatetime(GH$info)
```

Ray.time1D	*Seismic 1D Travel Time and raypath*

Description

Travel time and raypath from source to reciever in 1D local model.

Usage

```
Ray.time1D(indelta, inhpz, instaz, inlay, ztop, vel)
```

Arguments

`indelta`	distance in KM
`inhpz`	depth of hypocenter, km
`instaz`	elevation of station
`inlay`	number of layers
`ztop`	vector, tops of layers
`vel`	vector, velocities in layers

Details

Uses local 1D velocity model, not appropriate for spherical earth.

Value

list:

`dtdr`	derivative of t w.r.t. horizontal distance
`dtdz`	derivative of t w.r.t. z, depth
`angle`	incidence angle, degrees
`tt`	travel time, s
`nnod`	number of nodes
`znod`	node depths, km
`rnod`	node offset distances, km

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

travel.time1D, Get1Dvel

Examples

```
data(VELMOD1D)

v <-  VELMOD1D
indelta=23.;
 inhpz=7.;
 instaz=0.;
nz = length(v$zp)

tees  <-  travel.time1D(indelta, inhpz, instaz, nz , v$zp , v$vp)
rays  <-  Ray.time1D(indelta, inhpz, instaz, nz , v$zp , v$vp)



plot(rays$rnod[1:rays$nnod] , -rays$znod[1:rays$nnod],type="n",
 xlab="distance, km" , ylab="Depth, km")

abline(h=-v$zp, lty=2, col=grey(0.80) )
points(rays$rnod[1:rays$nnod] , -rays$znod[1:rays$nnod], pch=8, col='green')
lines(rays$rnod[1:rays$nnod] , -rays$znod[1:rays$nnod])
points(rays$rnod[rays$nnod] , -rays$znod[rays$nnod], pch=6, col='red', cex=2)
#####  to coordinate this in space, need to rotate about
#####    the line between source and receiver locations
```

---

rdistaz *Distance and Azimuth from two points*

Description

Calculate distance, Azimuth and Back-Azimuth from two points on Globe.

Usage

```
rdistaz(olat, olon, tlat, tlon)
```

Arguments

olat	origin latitude, degrees
olon	origin longitude, degrees
tlat	target latitude, degrees
tlon	target longitude, degrees

Details

The azimuth is returned in degrees from North.

Program is set up for one origin (olat, olon) pair and many target (tlat, tlon) pairs given as vectors.

If multiple olat and olon are given, the program returns a list of outputs for each.

If olat or any tlat is greater than 90 or less than -90, NA is returned and error flag is 0.

If any tlat and tlon is equal to olat and olon, the points are coincident. In that case the distances are set to zero, but the az and baz are NA, and the error flag is set to 0.

Value

List:

`del`	Delta, angle in degrees
`az`	Azimuth, angle in degrees
`baz`	Back Azimuth, angle in degrees from target to origin
`dist`	Distance in km
`err`	0 or 1, error flag. 0=error, 1=no error, see details

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

along.great, getgreatarc

Examples

```
####  one point
d <- rdistaz(12, 23, -32,    -65)
d

####  many random target points
org <- c(80.222, -100.940)
targ <- cbind(runif(10, 10, 50), runif(10, 20, 100))


rdistaz(org[1], org[2], targ[,1], targ[,2])

############  if origin and target are identical
#####  the distance is zero, but the az and baz are not defined
rdistaz(80.222, -100.940, 80.222, -100.940)


########################   set one of the targets equal to the origin
targ[7,1] <- org[1]
targ[7,2] <- org[2]
```

```
rdistaz(org[1], org[2], targ[,1], targ[,2])

####  put in erroneous latitude data

targ[3,1] <-  -91.3


rdistaz(org[1], org[2], targ[,1], targ[,2])
###########
### New York and Chapel Hill
NY =list(lat=40.6698,  lon=286.0562)
CH = list(lat=35.92761, lon=280.9594)
##    h = GEOmap::distaz(CH$lat, CH$lon, NY$lat, NY$lon)
h = rdistaz(CH$lat, CH$lon, NY$lat, NY$lon)

####### get great circle ray path
RAY =  GEOmap::getgreatarc(CH$lat, CH$lon, NY$lat, NY$lon, 100)
#### get great circle through north pole
Nor1 =  GEOmap::getgreatarc(CH$lat, CH$lon, 90,  CH$lon,   100)
PROJ = GEOmap::setPROJ(2, CH$lat, CH$lon)
RAY.XY = GEOmap::GLOB.XY(RAY$lat, RAY$lon, PROJ)
Nor1.XY = GEOmap::GLOB.XY(Nor1$lat, Nor1$lon, PROJ)
 VEE1 = c(Nor1.XY$x[2]-Nor1.XY$x[1], Nor1.XY$y[2]-Nor1.XY$y[1])
     VEE2 = c(RAY.XY$x[2]-RAY.XY$x[1], RAY.XY$y[2]-RAY.XY$y[1] )
     VEE1 = VEE1/sqrt(sum(VEE1^2) )
VEE2 =  VEE2/sqrt(sum(VEE2^2) )
######  get angle from north:
 ANG =    acos( sum(VEE1*VEE2)     ) *180/pi
####   compare with h

print(paste(h$az, ANG, h$az-ANG) )
```

---

rDUMPLOC *DUMP vectors to screen in list format*

Description

For saving vectors to a file after the locator function has been executed.

Usage

```
rDUMPLOC(zloc, dig = 12)
```

Arguments

zloc	x,y list of locator positions
dig	number of digits in output

Value

Side effects: print to screen

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

Examples

```
G <- list()
G$x <- c(-1.0960,-0.9942,-0.8909,-0.7846,-0.6738,-0.5570,-0.4657,-0.3709,
-0.2734,-0.1740,-0.0734, 0.0246, 0.1218, 0.2169, 0.3086, 0.3956, 0.4641,
0.5293, 0.5919, 0.6530, 0.7131)
G$y <- c(-0.72392,-0.62145,-0.52135,-0.42599,-0.33774,-0.25896,-0.20759,
-0.16160,-0.11981,-0.08105,-0.04414,-0.00885, 0.02774, 0.06759, 0.11262,
0.16480, 0.21487, 0.27001, 0.32895, 0.39044, 0.45319)

g <- G
rDUMPLOC(g, dig = 5)
```

---

read1segy *Read one SEGY/SAC file*

Description

Read one SEGY/SAC file

Usage

```
read1segy(fname, Iendian = 1, HEADONLY = FALSE, BIGLONG = FALSE)
read1sac(fname, Iendian = 1, HEADONLY = FALSE, BIGLONG = FALSE )
```

Arguments

fname	character, file name
Iendian	Endian of the input file name
HEADONLY	logical, TRUE=return only header (default=FALSE)
BIGLONG	logical, indicating whether long is 8 or 4 bytes.

Details

Segy format files are in integer format. The time series ususally represents counts recorded in a data acquisition system. The header includes meta-data and other identifying information.

SAC data is stored as floats, typically volts.

Value

list of header and times series

Note

The Endian-ness of the input files is set by the system that created them. If the read1segy or read1sac does not make sense, try a different endian or BIGLONG setting.

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

write1sac, write1segy, sac2rseis, segy2rseis, prepSEIS

Examples

```
data(GH)
theENDIAN =.Platform$endian

apath = tempdir()
J = rseis2segy(GH, sel=1:5,  path=apath , BIGLONG=FALSE )

Lname  <-  list.files(path=J , pattern='SEGY', full.names=TRUE)

zed = read1segy(Lname[1], Iendian = theENDIAN,
     HEADONLY = FALSE, BIGLONG = FALSE)
```

`ReadInstr` *Read Instrument Response in IRIS SEED format*

Description

Read Instrument Response, poles and zeros, in IRIS SEED format.

Usage

```
ReadInstr(fn)
```

Arguments

`fn`	File name with Poles and Zeros

Details

RSEIS currently has a function (ReadSet.Instr) to read pole/zero files, but it seems to expect a format different from what one gets from IRIS. This one is compatible with pole/zero files produced by rdseed when converting seed files from the DMC to SAC files.

Value

List of poles and zeros compatible for swig decon

Author(s)

Jake Anderson<ajakef@gmail.com>

See Also

ReadSet.Instr

Examples

```
######  create a SAC format response file:
temp.file= tempfile("PZ")
cat(file=temp.file, c(
"ZEROS 4",
"-999.0260  0.0000",
"POLES 6",
"-0.1480  0.1480",
"-0.1480  -0.1480",
"-314.1600  0.0000",
"-9904.8000  3786.0000",
"-9904.8000  -3786.0000",
"-12507.0000  0.0000",
"CONSTANT 4.540182e+20"),  sep='\n')


RESP <- ReadInstr(temp.file)
```

`ReadSet.Instr` *Read Instrument Response file*

Description

Read in an instrument response file, or

Usage

```
ReadSet.Instr(file)
```

Arguments

`file`	name of file to read, or vector of character strings from the file

Details

If file is a path to a file it is read in and processed. If file is a vector of character strings from a file that has already been read in, the file is processed directly. The tag names (ZEROS, POLES, SENSE, CONSTANT) can be upper,lower or mixed case. Alternative to SENSE = sensitivity, and CONSTANT=norm or knorm.

Value

list:

`np`	Number of poles
`poles`	complex vector of poles
`nz`	number of zeros
`zeros`	complex vector of zeros
`Knorm`	normalization factor
`Sense`	sensitivity factor

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

Examples

```
###  in this case a file has already been read in:
CMG <- c(
      "ZEROS 2",
      "0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00",
      "0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00",
      "POLES 3",
      "-0.1480E+00 0.1480E+00",
      "-0.1480E+00 -0.1480E+00",
      "-50.0 0.0",
      "CONSTANT 1.0",
      "SENSE 800")

ReadSet.Instr(CMG)
```

`readUW.OSTAS` *Parse UW O-Cards*

Description

PArse out UW O-cards from Pickfile

Usage

```
readUW.OSTAS(OS1)
```

Arguments

OS1	cards starting with O

Value

vector of station names not picked

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

---

recdate *Rectify Date*

Description

Rectify a date that may be out of wack.

Usage

```
recdate(jd=0, hr=0, mi=0, sec=0, yr=0)
recdatel(X)
```

Arguments

jd	Julian Day
hr	hours
mi	minutes
sec	seconds
yr	year
or	
X	list of date

Details

Returns date with correct numbers. So if number of seconds is greater than 60, will add to minutes...

Value

jd	Julian Day
hr	hours
mi	minutes
sec	seconds
yr	year

Note

Default value for jd is 1, the rest are 0. This function now should successfully span year breaks. Leap years are correctly accounted for too.

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

showdatetime, DAYSperYEAR, fromjul,getjul, tojul, getmoday

Examples

```
recdate(76, 23, 22, yr=2000)

###########  example spanning leap year
##  start on Day 1, but subtract 36 hours and proceed to plus 36 hours
hrs <- seq(from=-36, to=36, by=2)
rd <- recdate(jd=1, hr=hrs, mi=34,
       sec=23+runif(n=length(hrs), 0, 59) , yr=2009)
write.table(data.frame(rd))

###########  example spanning non-leap year
rd2 <- recdate(jd=1, hr=hrs, mi=34,
     sec=23+runif(n=length(hrs), 0, 59) , yr=2008)
write.table(data.frame(rd2))
```

`repairWPX` *Repair WPX*

Description

Repair a WPX list that may be deficient in one or more of its components.

Usage

```
repairWPX(wpx)
```

Arguments

`wpx`	Pick information, dataframe

Details

Program checks a few of the elelments and tries to fix potential problems.

Value

WPX dataframe

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

addWPX, catWPX, checkWPX,cleanWPX,clusterWPX,saveWPX, setWPX

Examples

```
s1 <- setWPX(name="HI", yr=2011, jd=231, hr=4, mi=3, sec = runif(5))

s1$col <- NULL

s2 <- repairWPX(s1)
```

---

replaceWPX *Replace picks in WPX file*

Description

Replace pick in WPX file

Usage

```
replaceWPX(WPX, onepx , ind=1)
```

Arguments

WPX	WPX list
onepx	WPX list with one pick
ind	integer, index to replace

Details

Replaces one pick at index provided.

Value

WPX list

Note

Replaces in the location provided. No test is made to determine if there is a pick already there. Maybe future versions will allow multiple replacements.

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

addWPX, catWPX, deleteWPX, selWPX

Examples

```
s1 <- setWPX(name="HI", yr=2011, jd=231, hr=4, mi=3, sec = runif(5))
s2 <- setWPX(name="HI", yr=2011, jd=231, hr=4, mi=3, sec = runif(1))


s4 <- replaceWPX(s1,s2, ind=4)
```

---

rseis2segy *Convert RSEIS to SEGY/SAC format*

Description

Convert RSEIS to SEGY/SAC format

Usage

```
rseis2segy(GH, sel = 1, win = c(0, 1), path = ".", BIGLONG = FALSE)
rseis2sac(GH, sel = 1, win = c(0, 1), path = ".", BIGLONG = FALSE)
```

Arguments

GH	RSEIS format list
sel	select traces to convert
win	vector, t1 and t2 window each trace
path	path to directory where files are created
BIGLONG	logical, indicating whether long is 8 or 4 bytes.

Details

This is the converse of the segy2rseis routine.

Segy format files are in integer format. The time series ususally represents counts recorded in a data acquisition system. The header includes meta-data and other identifying information.

Value

Side effects in file system

Note

The Endian-ness of the output file will be the native endian-ness of the system.

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

write1segy, write1sac, read1sac, read1segy, sac2rseis, segy2rseis

Examples

```
data(KH)
apath = tempdir()

J = rseis2segy(KH, sel=1, path=apath, BIGLONG=FALSE )
L = list.files(path=J, full.names=TRUE)
Z = read1segy(L[1], Iendian = 1, HEADONLY = FALSE, BIGLONG = FALSE)



#    data(KH)
#    apath = tempdir()
J =  rseis2sac(KH, sel = 1, win = c(0, 1), path = apath, BIGLONG = FALSE)

L = list.files(path=J, full.names=TRUE)
Z = read1sac(L[1], Iendian = 1, HEADONLY = FALSE, BIGLONG = FALSE)
```

---

rseis2ts *Convert RSEIS to TS*

Description

Convert one trace from an RSEIS seismic list to a ts time-series object.

Usage

```
rseis2ts(GH, sel = 1, notes = "")
```

Arguments

`GH`	List structure of seismic traces from RSEIS
`sel`	numeric index of one trace.
`notes`	character string of notes

Details

Function extracts one trace and associated information from an RSEIS structure and returns a ts, time-series, object.

Value

ts object

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

Examples

```
data(GH)
H = rseis2ts(GH, 1, notes='Coso Trace 1')
plot(H)
title(main=attr(H, 'info')$notes)
```

`rsspec.taper` *Taper spectrum*

Description

Taper function for spectrum analysis

Usage

```
rsspec.taper(x, p = 0.1)
```

Arguments

`x`	time series trace
`p`	percent taper

Details

Cosine taper at ends of trace.

Value

tapered trace is returned.

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

Examples

```
data(CE1)
Xamp <- CE1$y[CE1$x > 5.443754 & CE1$x<5.615951]
###  10% cosine taper:
xtap <- rsspec.taper(Xamp, p = 0.1)
```

`ruler` *Column Ruler*

Description

Column Ruler for determining columns to read.

Usage

```
ruler(a = "")
```

Arguments

`a`	character string, optional

Details

This routine is set up to help get the columns for specific column oriented data. The ruler is dumped out below the character string for comparison. If no string is provided, just the rule is dumped. Use routine substr to extract the data from the columns.

Value

Side effects

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

substr

Examples

```
aa <- paste(runif(n=5), collapse='-')
aa = substr(aa, 1, 72)
ruler(aa)
```

`save.wpix` *Save WPIX from swig output*

Description

Save WPIX from swig output

Usage

```
save.wpix(KOUT, fn = "wpix.out")
```

Arguments

`KOUT`	List output from swig
`fn`	file name for saving.

Details

Takes the output list from swig, specifically the WPX component and writes a table to the file system. This function is embedded in view.seis.

Value

Side effects: file is created and appended to.

Note

User must have write permission to the file.

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

view.seis, swig

saveWPX *Save WPX*

Description

Save a WPX list to a file on the local file system.

Usage

```
saveWPX(twpx, destdir = ".")
```

Arguments

twpx	WPX list
destdir	character, destination directory, default=getwd()

Details

Creates a file with the list as in native binary format. This file can be loaded with the standard load function in R. The name of the file is created by using the minimum time extracted from the WPX list. The suffix on the file name is RDATA. When reading in, the object created is named "twpx" for further processing.

Value

Side effects on file system. The name of the output file is returned.

Note

User must have write access to the destination directory.

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

addWPX, catWPX, checkWPX, cleanWPX, clusterWPX, repairWPX, setWPX

Examples

```
tdir = tempdir()
s1 <- setWPX(name="HI", yr=2011, jd=231, hr=4, mi=3, sec = runif(5))
hh <- saveWPX(s1, destdir = tdir )

###   read in the data


load(hh)
```

```
data.frame(twpx)
```

---

scal2freqs *Wavelet Frequency Scale*

Description

Get frequencies associated with the wavelet transform.

Usage

```
scal2freqs(octs, dt, plot = FALSE)
```

Arguments

octs	number of octaves
dt	sample rate, s
plot	logical, TRUE=plot

Details

Use morelet wavelet to estimate frequency from wavelet transform.

Value

frequency values

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

Mmorlet, fft

Examples

```
noctave <- 6
nvoice <- 20
dt <- 0.004
i1 <- sort(rep(c(1:noctave), times=nvoice))
  jj <- rep(c(0:(nvoice-1)), times=noctave)

  sa <- 2^(i1+jj/nvoice)

  efs <- scal2freqs(sa, dt)
```

`screens` *screens*

Description

Open n devices for plotting.

Usage

```
screens(n)
```

Arguments

`n`	number of devices required

Details

If k screens are open and k >= n, nothing is done.

Value

Graphical Side Effect

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

devices

Examples

```
if(interactive() ) screens(2)
```

SEARCHPIX *Search Pix*

Description

Search through pick strucutre to select phase arrivals

Usage

```
SEARCHPIX(KPX, IPX, tol = 0.5)
```

Arguments

KPX	user locator pix
IPX	set of pix in memory
tol	tolerance, s

Details

returns index vector of picks that satisfy: wn = which(abs(t2-t1) < tol)

Value

index vector

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

Examples

```
data(GH, package='RSEIS')
IPX = data.frame( uwpfile2ypx(GH$pickfile ) )

#######  take for example on pick
KPX = IPX[6, ]

SEARCHPIX(KPX, IPX, tol = 0.5)
```

secdif *Return difference in seconds*

Description

Difference between two Date/Times (Julian Day)

Usage

```
secdif(jd1, hr1, mi1, sec1, jd2, hr2, mi2, sec2)
```

Arguments

jd1	Julian Day
hr1	hour
mi1	minute
sec1	second
jd2	Julian Day
hr2	hour
mi2	minute
sec2	second

Details

Returns T2-T1. Year is not included.

Value

numeric	seconds

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

secdifL

Examples

```
T1 <- list(jd=12, hr=13, mi=23, sec=21)
T2 <- list(jd=14, hr=23, mi=23, sec=2)
secdif(T1$jd, T1$hr, T1$mi, T1$sec,  T2$jd, T2$hr, T2$mi, T2$sec)
```

`secdifL` *Seconds Difference*

Description

Given two date/time lists, return seconds diffrence

Usage

```
secdifL(T1, T2)
```

Arguments

`T1`	list(jd, hr, mi, sec)
`T2`	list(jd, hr, mi, sec)

Details

Year is not included in this calculation.

Value

`numeric`	seconds

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

secdif

Examples

```
T1 <- list(jd=12, hr=13, mi=23, sec=21)
T2 <- list(jd=14, hr=23, mi=23, sec=2)
secdifL(T1, T2)
```

secdifv *Seconds Difference*

Description

Given two date/time vectors, return seconds diffrence

Usage

```
secdifv(T1, T2)
```

Arguments

T1	c(jd, hr, mi, sec)
T2	c(jd, hr, mi, sec)

Details

Year is not included in this calculation.

Value

numeric	seconds

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

secdif

Examples

```
T1 <- c(12, 13, 23, 21)
T2 <- c(14, 23, 23, 2)
secdifv(T1, T2)
```

segy2rseis	*Read in multiple segy files.*

Description

Read in multiple segy files, and create a list of seismic traces.

Usage

```
segy2rseis(fnames, Iendian = 1, HEADONLY = FALSE, BIGLONG = FALSE, PLOT
= -1, RAW = FALSE)
sac2rseis(fnames, Iendian = 1, HEADONLY = FALSE,
BIGLONG = FALSE, PLOT = -1, RAW = FALSE)
```

Arguments

`fnames`	character vector of file names.
`Iendian`	Endian-ness of the files
`HEADONLY`	logical, TRUE=read only the header information. default=FALSE
`BIGLONG`	logical, indicating whether long is 8 or 4 bytes.
`PLOT`	logical, TRUE = plot traces
`RAW`	logical, TRUE=do not convert data to volts

Details

Segy format files are in integer format. The time series ususally represents counts recorded in a data acquisition system. The header includes meta-data and other identifying information.

Value

List of seismic traces.

Note

The Endian-ness of the input files is set by the system that created them. If the read1segy or read1sac does not make sense, try a different endian or BIGLONG setting.

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

read1sac, read1segy, sac2rseis, prepSEIS

Examples

```
##### make some SAC files, then read them in
data(GH)
apath = tempdir()
## setwd(apath)
## apath = 'TEMP'
J = rseis2sac(GH, sel =1:5, path = apath, BIGLONG =FALSE )
Iendian = .Platform$endian
####### next read them in
Lname <- list.files(path=J , pattern='SAC', full.names=TRUE)

H = sac2rseis(Lname , Iendian =Iendian , HEADONLY = FALSE,
BIGLONG = FALSE, PLOT = -1, RAW = FALSE)

#### should have 5 traces, look at elements of the first one:
names(H[[1]])

plotGH(H[[1]])
```

SEIS2list *Convert a SEIS list to a list of seismograms*

Description

Convert a SEIS list to a list of seismograms each independent.

Usage

```
SEIS2list(GH)
```

Arguments

GH	SEIS list (swig input)

Details

The list returned is useful for editing or modifying the seismic data prior to swig.

Value

List of seismograms.

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

plotGH, swig

Examples

```
data(GH)
gg = SEIS2list(GH)
##   for(i in 1:length(gg) )
i = 1

{
plotGH(gg[[i]]); Sys.sleep(0.2)
}
```

`seiscols` *Set colors for seismic display*

Description

Given an RSEIS list of seismic data return a set of colors associated with the structure that colors each trace and its components the same color.

Usage

```
seiscols(GH, acols="black", M="STNS")
```

Arguments

`GH`	Seismic RSEIS list
`acols`	vector of colors to choose from
`M`	character, "STNS" = stations, "COMPS" = components

Value

`colors`	alpha/numeric vector of colors

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

Examples

```
data(GH)

GH$pcol <- seiscols(GH)
swig(GH, sel=which(GH$COMPS=="V"),    WIN=c(3, 10), SHOWONLY=TRUE)

xcol <-  seiscols(GH, acols=c("black", "darkmagenta", "forestgreen") )

GH$pcol <- xcol

swig(GH, sel=which(GH$COMPS=="V"), , SHOWONLY=TRUE)
```

SEISNtime *Minimum time in an RSEIS list*

Description

Return date/time of trace with earliest date/time.

Usage

```
SEISNtime(GH)
```

Arguments

GH	RSEIS seismic list

Value

yr	year
jd	julian day
hr	hour
mi	minute
sec	second
w1	which one, index to GH

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

Examples

```
data(GH)
SEISNtime(GH)
```

`seisorder` *Order seismic traces*

Description

Use RSEIS structure to get convenient ordering of seismic data

Usage

```
seisorder(GH, ORD, VNE = c("V", "N", "E"))
```

Arguments

GH	RSEIS list
ORD	predetermined ordering, list(name, dist)
VNE	Order, for components, default=c("V", "N", "E")

Details

Uses information aboutthe location of the stations to determine appropriate order. Order can be determined from the location of the stations, or from the travel times.

Value

Vector of indeces of GH in correct order

Note

If ORD is provided from travel times, it uses this instead

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

JGET.seis

Examples

```
data(GH)
staf <- GH$stafile

################   get the distances from the source to the stations
d1  <- GreatDist(GH$pickfile$LOC$lon, GH$pickfile$LOC$lat,
              staf$lon, staf$lat)

###  staf has the names of the stations already, so insert the order via
```

```
###                       dist
staf$dist <- d1$dkm

sorder <- seisorder(GH, staf, VNE= c("V", "N", "E"))

if(interactive()){
swig(GH, sel=sorder)
}
```

selAPX *Select Picks*

Description

select a subset of picks from a larger data base

Usage

```
selAPX(APX, ista = NULL, icomp = c("V", "N", "E"))
selWPX(APX, ind=NULL, ista = NULL, icomp = c("V", "N", "E"))
```

Arguments

APX	Pick Data Frame
ista	vector of stations to select
icomp	vector of components
ind	index of picks to select (negitive values imply omission)

Value

returns subset list

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

SELBUT *Select Buttons*

Description

Select buttons interactively.

Usage

```
SELBUT(OPTS, onoff = 1, ocols = "white", default = "opt")
```

Arguments

OPTS	character list of buttons
onoff	which buttons are active
ocols	colors for plotting
default	default list of buttons

Details

Used in swig. OPtions can be added, subtracted, deleted, or completely filled out based on interactive choice.

Value

character list of chosen options.

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

swig

Examples

```
if(interactive()){
STDLAB <- c("DONE", "QUIT", "zoom.out", "zoom.in", "SELBUT",
"FILT","UNFILT", "PSEL", "SGRAM", "WLET", "SPEC", "XTR" )
onoff = rep(0, length(STDLAB))
onoff[1:5] <- 1
SELBUT(STDLAB, onoff=onoff)

}
```

selpgen *Pick stations and components interactively*

Description

Pick stations and components interactively. This is a routine used in swig.

Usage

```
selpgen(MH, newdev = TRUE, STAY = FALSE)
```

Arguments

`MH`	RSEIS list
`newdev`	logical, whether to create a new device.
`STAY`	logical, whether to keep device active.

Value

vector of index to list of stations and components

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

swig

SELSTA *Pick stations and components interactively*

Description

Pick stations and components interactively. This is a routine used in swig.

Usage

```
SELSTA(GH, sel=1,  newdev = TRUE, STAY = FALSE)
```

Arguments

`GH`	RSEIS list
`sel`	vector of index to selected traces
`newdev`	logical, whether to create a new device.
`STAY`	logical, whether to keep device active.

Value

vector of index to list of stations and components

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

swig

Examples

```
data(GH)

SELSTA(GH, sel=1:7 , newdev = TRUE, STAY = FALSE)
```

---

selstas *Select Stations*

Description

Extract a set of stations from a longer station file.

Usage

```
selstas(sta, ind)
```

Arguments

`sta`	station list (name, lat, lon, z)
`ind`	index to station list = positive is select, negative is remove

Value

station list with those indeces either removed or save.

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

`SENSORsensitivity` *Sensor Sensitivity from a known set of seismo/acoustic sensor*

Description

From published sensitivities of seismic and acoustic sensors.

Usage

```
SENSORsensitivity(K = 1)
```

Arguments

`K`	number of sensor from list

Value

Sensitivity

Note

Current choices are: c("40T", "3T", "L28", "LD", "EL", "MC", "EL(SANGAY)")

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

References

Johnson, J.B., R.C. Aster, M.C. Ruiz, S.D. Malone, P.J. McChesney,J.M. Lees, and P.R. Kyle, Interpretation and utility of infrasonic records from erupting volcanoes, J. Volc. Geoth. Res., 121 (1-2), 15-63, 2003.

Examples

```
SENSORsensitivity(3)
SENSORsensitivity(5)
```

setPrePix *Set list of arrival times for swig.*

Description

Prepare a set of arrival picks for swig plotting.

Usage

```
setPrePix(R1, tt, name, flag = "K", col = "blue")
```

Arguments

R1	Location and time of event source. (list)
tt	Vector of travel times, seconds.
name	Station names
flag	Phase Identifier, character
col	Color

Value

List of picks suitable for swig plotting.

Note

R1 should have yr, jp, hr, mi, sec at the least.

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

setWPX

Examples

```
T1 = as.POSIXct("2020-08-20 06:30:17.15 UTC", "UTC")

     R1 = posix2RSEIS(T1)

name = c("MERT", "KRN", "KUA")
tt = c(1,2,3)
wpx = setPrePix(R1, tt, name, flag = "K", col = "blue")
```

setstas *Set Station information*

Description

Read station information and set in list

Usage

```
setstas(stafile)
```

Arguments

stafile	character, station file name path

Details

reads in ASCII data file.

Value

LIST

name	character, station name
lat	numeric, decimal degrees
lon	numeric, decimal degrees
z	numeric, decimal degrees

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

Examples

```
data(GH)

tsta = GH$stafile

tfile = tempfile()

write.table(file=tfile, tsta, row.names=FALSE, col.names=FALSE )

sta <- setstas(tfile)
```

`setupDB` *Set up a seismic data base*

Description

Set up a data base storing the location and times for a set of seismic data.

Usage

```
setupDB(DB, token = TRUE, split = "\\.")
```

Arguments

DB	**fn** full path to file **yr** year **jd** julian day **hr** hour **mi** minute **sec** second **dur** duration, seconds **origyr** origin time for epoch calculations
token	logical, use tokens in the file names of the fn's to extract station and component names for selection. default=TRUE
split	character string to split if using token, default is a period.

Details

If token is FALSE, then the station name and component are selected using substr, i.e. by column number.

Value

DB with epoch time and station information appended,

t1	epoch start time
t2	expoch end time = t1+nsamps*sample rate n seconds
sta	station
comp	component

Note

Program attaches station identification used for grepping.

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

EPOCHday, T12.pix, Mine.seis

Examples

```
##########  to illustrate, we make a set of individual seismograms
data(GH)
L1 = length(GH$JSTR)
DD = data.frame(GH$info)

GIVE = vector(mode='list')

for(i in 1:L1)
{
AA = DD[i,]
GIVE[[i]] = list(fn = AA$fn, sta =GH$STNS[i] , comp = GH$COMP[i],
            dt = AA$dt, DATTIM = AA, N = AA$n1, units = NA,
            coords = NA, amp = GH$JSTR[[i]]  )
}

###########  save the seismic data in a temporary directory
####   each trace in a separate file
tdir = tempdir()
for(i in 1:length(GIVE) )
{
    sig = GIVE[[i]]
  d1 =  dateStamp(sig$DATTIM)
   nam1 =  paste(d1,sig$sta, sig$comp, sep='_')
    nam2 = paste0(nam1, '.RDS')
    nam3 = paste(tdir, nam2, sep='/')
    saveRDS(file=nam3, sig)
    }

########################  Now  read files and make the DataBase:
LF  = list.files(path=tdir,  pattern='.RDS', full.names=TRUE)
DB = FmakeDB(LF, kind=-1)
## IDB = infoDB(DB)

plotDB(DB)
```

`setwelch` *Set up Matrix of fft for Welch method*

Description

Prepares a matrix for estimation of power spectrum via Welch's method. Also, is can be used for spectrogram.

Usage

```
setwelch(X, win = min(80, floor(length(X)/10)),
inc = min(24, floor(length(X)/30)), coef = 64, wintaper=0.05)
```

Arguments

X	Time series vector
win	window length
inc	increment
coef	coefficient for fft
wintaper	percent taper window taper

Value

List:

values	Matrix of fft's staggered along the trace
windowsize	window length used
increment	increment used
wintaper	percent taper window taper

Author(s)

originally written by Andreas Weingessel, modified Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

References

Welch, P.D. (1967) The use of Fast Fourier Transform for the estimation of power spectra: a method based on time averaging over short, modified periodograms IEEE Trans. Audio Electroacoustics 15, 70-73.

See Also

stft

Examples

```
dt <- 0.001

 t <- seq(0, 6, by=dt)
x <- 6*sin(2*pi*50*t) + 10* sin(2*pi*120*t)
 y <- x + rnorm(length(x), mean=0, sd=10)

plot(t,y, type='l')

title('sin(2*pi*50*t) + sin(2*pi*120*t)+ rnorm')
```

```
Y <- fft(y)

Pyy <- Y * Conj(Y)

N <- length(y)

n <- length(Pyy)/2

Syy <- (Mod(Pyy[1:n])^2)/N

fn <- 1/(2*dt)


f <- (0:(length(Syy)-1))*fn/length(Syy)

plot(f, Syy, type='l', log='y' , xlim=c(0, 150));
abline(v=c(50, 120),col='blue', lty=2)


plot(f, Syy, type='l', log='y' , xlim=c(0, 150));
abline(v=c(50, 120),col='blue', lty=2)


win <- 1024

inc <- min(24, floor(length(y)/30))
coef <- 2048


 w <- setwelch(y, win=win, inc=inc, coef=coef, wintaper=0.2)

    KK <- apply(w$values, 2, FUN="mean")


fw <- seq(from=0, to=0.5, length=coef)/(dt)

plot(fw, KK^2, log='', type='l' , xlim=c(0, 150)) ;
abline(v=c(50, 120), col='blue', lty=2)


Wyy <- (KK^2)/w$windowsize
plot(f, Syy, type='l', log='y' , xlim=c(0, 150))
lines(fw,Wyy , col='red')


DBSYY <- 20*log10(Syy/max(Syy))
DBKK <- 20*log10(Wyy/max(Wyy))


plot(f, DBSYY, type='l' , xlim=c(0, 150), ylab="Db", xlab="Hz")

lines(fw, DBKK, col='red')
title("Compare simple periodogam with Welch's Method")
```

setwpix *Set Window Pix for swig*

Description

Create list of windows picks suitable for plotting in swig.

Usage

```
setwpix(phase = NULL, col = NULL, yr = NULL, jd = NULL,
hr = NULL, mi = NULL, sec = NULL, dur = NULL, name = NULL,
 comp = NULL, dispcomp = NULL)
```

Arguments

phase	phase name
col	color for plotting
yr	year
jd	julian day
hr	hour
mi	minute
sec	second
dur	duration
name	name of station
comp	component
dispcomp	display on which component

Details

Some phases should be displayed on only certain components of a station.

Value

list of window picks

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

swig

Examples

```
data(KH)

orgtim <- c( 2005,214,7,1,10.7313152551651 )
tims <- c( 0,46.7119,102.438451,113.092049,123.54077 )
psecs  <-  NULL
nam  <-  NULL

aphases  <- NULL
sta  <- "9024"


for(j in 1:length(tims))
{
psecs  <-  c(psecs, tims[j]+orgtim[5])
nam  <-  c(nam, sta)
aphases  <-  c(aphases, paste(sep="", "K", j) )
}


pp  <-  setwpix(phase=aphases , col="blue", yr=orgtim[1], jd=orgtim[2],
hr=orgtim[3],  mi=orgtim[4], sec=psecs, dur=0, name=nam , comp="V")



W  <-  secdifL(KH$info, pp)

win  <-  c(min(W)-5, max(W)+5    )
 swig(KH, APIX=pp, WIN=win , SHOWONLY=TRUE)
```

---

setWPX *Set WPX*

Description

Create a WPX list from vector input or relavent parameters.

Usage

```
setWPX(phase = NULL, col = NULL, yr = NULL, jd = NULL,
hr = NULL, mi = NULL, sec = NULL, dur = NULL, name = NULL,
comp = NULL, dispcomp = NULL, onoff = NULL)
```

Arguments

phase	character, phase names

col	character, colors
yr	numeric, year
jd	numeric, julian day
hr	numeric, hour
mi	numeric, minute
sec	numeric, second
dur	numeric, duration(s)
name	character, station name
comp	character, component
dispcomp	character, display string
onoff	numeric, flag for turning pick on or off

Details

Utility for setting up a WPX list for further processing.

Value

WPX list.

Note

Used internally.

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

addWPX, catWPX, checkWPX, cleanWPX, clusterWPX, repairWPX, saveWPX

Examples

```
s1 <- setWPX(name="HI", yr=2011, jd=231, hr=4, mi=3, sec = runif(5))
```

`setypx` *Create an empty window pick list*

Description

Create an empty window pick list. This is used primarily internally.

Usage

```
setypx()
```

Value

List:

tag	tag for identification of station and component
name	station name
comp	component name
c3	compnent name with secondary tags
phase	phase
err	error
pol	polarity
flg	flag
res	residual
dur	duration
yr	year
mo	month
dom	day of month
jd	julian day
hr	hour
mi	minute
sec	second
col	color
onoff	logical, ON or OFF for plotting

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

setwpix

Examples

```
a <- setypx()

print(a)
```

`showdatetime` *Print Date/TIME*

Description

Print Date and Time as yyyy-mo-do hr:mi:se msec

Usage

```
showdatetime(rd, AMPM = FALSE, verbose=TRUE)
```

Arguments

rd	date time list, jd hr mi sec yr
AMPM	24 hour time (AMPM=FALSE) or 12 hour clock (AMPM=TRUE)
verbose	logical, print information to screen, default=TRUE

Value

Side Effects

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

Examples

```
hrs <- seq(from=-36, to=36, by=2)

rd <- recdate(jd=1, hr=hrs, mi=34,
         sec=23+runif(n=length(hrs), 0, 59) , yr=2009)

showdatetime(rd)

showdatetime(rd, AMPM=TRUE)
```

`sigconv` *Convolve spikes with wavelets*

Description

Convolve spikes with wavelets

Usage

```
sigconv(wigmat, wavepulse)
```

Arguments

`wigmat`	matrix, spikes
`wavepulse`	wavelet for convolution

Details

Convolution is done in Frequency domain on each trace

Value

Matrix, waveforms

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

wiggleimage, symshot1, genrick

Examples

```
S1 <- symshot1()

##############   S1$THEORY$treflex

d <- dim(S1$smograms)
G1 <- matrix( rep(0, length=d[1]*d[2]), ncol=d[2], nrow=d[1])

############   set up the spike set for reflexions
for(i in 1:3){
p <- round( S1$THEORY$treflex[i,]/S1$dt );

G1[cbind(p , 1:d[2])  ] <- 1

}
```

```
#### plot the spikes
wiggleimage(0.1*G1, dt = -S1$dt, dx = S1$x, col = "black")

###  make a ricker wavelet
wavelet <- genrick(25,S1$dt,35)
klem <- 11
###
nwave <- RPMG::RESCALE(wavelet, 0, 1, wavelet[1], max(wavelet))

##############  convolve the wavelet with the set of spikes
H1 <- sigconv(G1, nwave)

############  plot
wiggleimage(0.1*H1, dt = -S1$dt, dx = S1$x, col = "black")
```

---

sigconvGR *convolve for Ground roll*

Description

convolve a set of spikes for extended ground roll. This is a special case of sigconv.

Usage

```
sigconvGR(wigmat, wavepulse, dt)
```

Arguments

wigmat	matrix of traces with spikes
wavepulse	wavelet
dt	sampling interval

Details

This is similar to the sigconv program but it assumes that the ground roll is extrened in time and space as the wave expands.

Value

Matrix, waveforms

Note

the program spreads the sinusoidal wavelet along a band to simulate ground-roll head wave noise.

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

wiggleimage, symshot1, genrick, sigconv

Examples

```
S1 <- symshot1()
dt <- S1$dt
###########    these are the reflections S1$GRrec

d <- dim(S1$smograms)
G1 <- matrix( rep(0, length=d[1]*d[2]), ncol=d[2], nrow=d[1])

###   these are the refractions S1$THEORY$trefrac
p <- round( S1$THEORY$trefrac[1,]/S1$dt );
G1[cbind(p , 1:d[2])  ] <- 1


#### plot the spikes
wiggleimage(0.1*G1, dt = -S1$dt, dx = S1$x, col = "black")

grlen <- floor(.6/dt)
fgr <- 10
tape <- applytaper( rep(1, grlen), p = 0.2)
tgr <- seq(from=0, by=dt, length=grlen)
siggr <- tape*sin(2*pi*fgr*tgr)

##############  convolve the wavelet with the set of spikes
H1 <- sigconvGR(G1, siggr, dt)

############  plot
wiggleimage(0.1*H1, dt = -S1$dt, dx = S1$x, col = "black")
```

SNET.drive *stereonet representation of particle motion*

Description

stereonet representation of particle motion

Usage

```
SNET.drive(intempmat, pmolabs = c("Vertical", "North", "East"), STAMP = "")
```

Arguments

intempmat	matrix of 3-component seismogram
pmolabs	labels for components
STAMP	Identification stamp

Details

Interactive driver for partmotnet.

Value

Graphical Side effect

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

partmotnet

Examples

```
data("GH")

temp  <-  cbind(GH$JSTR[[1]], GH$JSTR[[2]], GH$JSTR[[3]])

atemp  <- temp[1168:1500, ]
SNET.drive(atemp, pmolabs = c("Vertical", "North", "East"), STAMP = "")
```

SPECT.drive *Interactive Spectrogram Driver*

Description

Interactive Spectrogram Driver

Usage

```
SPECT.drive(Xamp, DT = 0.008, NEW = TRUE, STAMP = NULL ,
 freqlim=c(0, 20, 0, 20), winparams=c(4096,256, 204 ))
```

Arguments

Xamp	signal trace
DT	deltaT sample interval, s
NEW	logical, TRUE=recalculate spectrum
STAMP	character stamp for identification
freqlim	vector of 4 frequency limits: min max for calculations, min max for display. Default=see below
winparams	vector of 3 window parameters: Number of points for FFT, number of time samples for window, number of overlap samples: default=see below

Details

Interactive buttons are set internally. The parameters freqlim and winparams can be changed - these are simply the starting parameters for the initial display.

For winparams, the parameters are set to be appropriate for sample rates of typical seismic data, 100-125 samples per second. The number of points in the FFT are initially set to 4096 and the time window is set to 256. The overlap is calculated by subtracting 20 percent of the time window, so the overlap is 80 percent. Of course, the number of samples in a window must be less than the length of input time series.

Value

Graphical Side Effects

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

plotevol, RPMG

Examples

```
data(CE1)

#########  Xamp = CE1$y[CE1$x>5.443754 & CE1$x<5.615951]

Xamp = CE1$y
plot(Xamp, type='l')


DT = CE1$dt

if(interactive() ) {
SPECT.drive(Xamp, DT = DT, NEW = TRUE, STAMP = NULL) }
```

Spectrum *Calculate Different Spectrum Types in Physical Units*

Description

Spectrum is a wrapper function for stats::fft and RSEIS::mtapspec. For a given method (multi-taper spectrum or fft spectrum) and spectrum type (power, energy, amplitude, or phase), it returns the spectrum in physical units (obeying Parseval's theorem) and the corresponding frequency axis.

Usage

```
Spectrum(x, dt, one_sided = TRUE, type = 1, method = 1)
```

Arguments

x	Time series for which a spectrum is to be calculated (assumed to be in volts)
dt	Sample interval for x (assumed to be in seconds)
one_sided	Logical: should the spectrum be a function of positive frequencies only (f < nyquist frequency) and spectral density doubled to be consistent with that (TRUE, default), or should the spectrum be provided for all frequencies, positive and negative?
type	Type of spectrum: 1 (default) is power spectrum; 2 is energy spectrum; 3 is amplitude spectrum; 4 is phase spectrum
method	Method used to calculate spectrum. 1 (default) is fft; 2 is multi-taper.

Details

Phase spectrum is currently enabled only for method = 1 (fft). All possible energy and power spectra obey Parseval's relation (sum(s)*df ~= mean(x^2) for power; sum(s)*df ~= sum(x^2)*dt for energy). Parseval's relation may not be exact due to approximations used in making the spectrum one-sided or in the multi-taper method.

Input units are assumed to be volts and seconds; if other input units are used, adjust output units accordingly.

Value

List with following elements.

f	frequency axis (Hz; cycles per second, not radians per second)
df	interval for frequency axis (Hz)
spectrum	spectral values corresponding to f
type	spectrum type: Power, Energy, Amplitude, or Phase
units	Units of spectrum (assuming that input units are volts and seconds)

Author(s)

Jake Anderson

See Also

RSEIS::mtapspec stats::fft

Examples

```
## example time series
x = rnorm(1000)
dt = 0.01

## power spectrum, multi-taper method, one-sided
S = Spectrum(x, dt, type = 1, method = 2, one_sided = TRUE)
sum(S$spectrum) * S$df ## frequency-domain power
mean(x^2) ## time-domain power

## energy spectrum, fft method, two-sided
S = Spectrum(x, dt, type = 2, method = 1, one_sided = FALSE)
sum(S$spectrum) * S$df ## frequency-domain energy
sum(x^2) * dt ## time-domain energy
```

STALTA — *Short term, long term average ratio*

Description

Calculate the short term, long term average ratios of the squared amplitude in a time series.

Usage

```
STALTA(y, fwlen = 125, bwlen = 125)
```

Arguments

`y`	vector, or time series
`fwlen`	forward number of samples
`bwlen`	backward number of samples

Details

Calculates the ratio of the forward/backard mean square sum.

Value

vector of ratios

Note

All filtering or pre and post analysis should be done outside of ratio curve estimate.

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

STLTcurve, PSTLTcurve

Examples

```
### easy example find P and S-wave arrivals, low noise
data(GH)
i = 6
z = GH$JSTR[[i]]

z.curve = STALTA(z, fwlen = 10, bwlen = 325)

ex = seq(from=0, length=length(z), by=GH$dt[i])
par(mfrow=c(2, 1) )
plot(ex, z, type='l')
plot(ex, z.curve, type = 'l' )

aa = peaks(z.curve, span = 11, do.pad = TRUE)
wa = which( aa & z.curve>50 )

abline(v=wa*GH$dt[i]  , col='red')
par(mfg=c(1,1) )
abline(v=wa*GH$dt[i]  , col='red')
```

`STLTcurve` *Short-term/Long-term Average curve*

Description

Get short-term average long-term verage ratio curve for picking

Usage

```
STLTcurve(y, dt = 0.008, fwlen = 125, bwlen = 125,
stretch = 1000, MED = 255, PLOT = FALSE)
```

Arguments

y	signal
dt	sample rate
fwlen	forward window, number of samples
bwlen	back window length, number of samples
stretch	stretch multiplier
MED	median smoother
PLOT	logical, TRUE=plot diagnostics

Details

Uses C-code and fast tanking algorithm written at UW

Value

sample to significant change in ratio curve

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

PSTLTcurve

Examples

```
data(CE1)

y  = CE1$y

DT = CE1$dt



sy = STLTcurve(y, dt=DT, fwlen =  25,  bwlen  = 25,
stretch=1000, MED=255, PLOT=FALSE)

par(mfrow=c(2,1))

plot(CE1$x, CE1$y, type='l')
plot(CE1$x,sy$rat, type='l')
```

swig *Seismic Wiggle Analysis*

Description

Main Interactive Program for plotting and analyzing seismic waveform data.

Usage

```
swig(GH, sel = 1:length(GH$dt), ORD = NULL, WIN = NULL, APIX = NULL,
PHASE = NULL,
STDLAB = NULL, PADDLAB = NULL, TEMPBUT=NULL,
SHOWONLY = FALSE, CHOP = FALSE, TIT = "",
pts = FALSE, forcepix = FALSE, pcex=0.7, SCALE = 1, ilocstyle=1,
velfile = "", stafile = "", LOC = NULL,
prefilt=list(fl=.2, fh=15,  type="HP", proto="BU"), filters=NULL,
 YAX = 1  ,  xtickfactor = 1, vertline=NA, destdir='.')
```

Arguments

GH	Seismic data structure
sel	selection of traces from structure
ORD	order to plot traces
WIN	vector c(t1, t2) for window of traces to be shown
APIX	structure of arrival time picks
PHASE	phase to display, "P", "S", etc
STDLAB	label of buttons
PADDLAB	label of phase-pick buttons
TEMPBUT	temporary, user defined buttons
SHOWONLY	logical, TRUE=non-interactive
CHOP	whether to chop the signal
TIT	title for the top of plot
pts	whether to plot specific points on the plot
forcepix	logical, force all phase picks to be shown on all traces
pcex	Pick label size expansion (cex), default=0.7
SCALE	flag, 1,2= scale according to window or trace (default=1, scale by trace)
ilocstyle	integer, style of click graphic, one of -1, 0, 1, 2, 3, indicating: points, abline, segs, segs+abline, segs+long-abline , default=1
velfile	velocity structure or file name
stafile	station structure or file name
LOC	source location structure (lat, lon, depth)

`prefilt`	default filter definition list(fl=.2, fh=15, type="HP", proto="BU")
`filters`	a list of filters for choosfilt, the list consists of 3 vectors: flo, fhi and type defining the filter choices.
`YAX`	type of Yaxis label, 1,2,3 DEFAULT=1 only one y-axis others scaled; 2=all y-axes are plotted on left; 3=all y-axes plotted, alternating left and right
`xtickfactor`	Factor for multiplying the x-axis tick markers (default=1; for minutes=60, hrs=3600, days=24*3600)
`vertline`	time list (yr, jd, hr, mi sec) for plotting vertical lines on window. Default=NA
`destdir`	Destination directory(folder) for writing output to disk, default = current directory

Details

This is the main program that drives the other analysis in RSEIS. GH is a list consisting of header (meta-data) and time series information. See documentation on GH to get complete description.

A set of filters can be defined by the user, see choosfilt

Default Buttons, can be created by: STDLAB = c("DONE", "QUIT","zoom out", "zoom in", "Left", "Right", "restore", "Pinfo","WINFO", "XTR", "SPEC", "SGRAM" ,"WLET", "FILT", "UNFILT", "SCALE", "Postscript")

If the user has defined STDLAB.DEFAULT and PADDLAB.DEFAULT in the .Rprofile or .First commands, these will override the default in the function definition.

Value

Various structures are returned based on interactive selections of the user.

Howeverr, the default return list:

`but`	last button pushed
`sloc`	location of last set of clicks
`WPX`	set of saved WPIX (window picks
`BRUNINFO`	Brune Model information
`DETLINFO`	Detailed information about traces
`mark`	mark (MARK button was pressed
`PUSHED`	list of all buttons pressed prior to exit

Note

If using the filters for button FILT, it is useful to have a "None" in case no filter is desired (i.e. user changes mind).

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

PICK.DOC, GH, RPGM, choosfilt

Examples

```
data("GH")
###  This loads a structure


STDLAB <- c("DONE", "QUIT","zoom out", "zoom in", "Left",
"Right", "restore", "Pinfo","WINFO",
"XTR", "SPEC", "SGRAM" ,"WLET",
"FILT", "UNFILT", "SCALE", "Postscript")

sel <- GH$COMPS=="V"
if(interactive() ) {  p <- swig(GH, sel=sel, STDLAB=STDLAB)
print(p)
}
if(interactive()) {
p <- swig(GH, sel=sel, WIN=c(4,14) , STDLAB=c("DONE", "LAME", "DAME")  )

print(p)
}

############    example with filter
data(KH)

thefilts <-
list(flo=
c(0.02, 0.02, 0.02, 0.02, 0.02,   0.02,
0.02, 0.02, 0.02,  0.02, 0.02,  0.02,
0.02,
1/2, 1/50,1/100, 1/100,
1/100,1/100,1/100,1,1,
0.2, 15, 5, 2,1,
100),
fhi=
c(1/10, 1/6, 1/5, 1/4, 1/3, 1/2,
0.2,  0.5, 1.0,  2.0, 3.0,  4.0,
7.0,
8, 1/2.0,1/5.0,1/10.0,
1/20, 1/30,1/40,10,5,
7.0, 100, 100, 100,10,
100),
type =
c("LP","LP", "LP", "LP", "LP", "LP",
"LP","LP", "LP", "LP", "LP", "LP",
"LP",
"BP", "BP","BP","BP","BP","BP",
"BP","BP","BP",
"HP", "HP","HP", "HP","HP",
"None"))
```

```
if(interactive()) {
swig(KH, filters=thefilts)
}else{
swig(KH, filters=thefilts, SHOWONLY=TRUE )
}
```

---

swig.ALLPX *plot all phase arrival picks*

Description

plot all phase arrival picks

Usage

```
swig.ALLPX(t0, STNS, COMPS, YPX, PHASE = NULL, POLS = TRUE,
 FILL = FALSE, FORCE = TRUE, cex = cex, srt = srt)
```

Arguments

`t0`	time for start of window, s
`STNS`	station names to plot
`COMPS`	components to plot
`YPX`	y-picks (times)
`PHASE`	Phases to plot
`POLS`	polaritiy information (up, down)
`FILL`	fill color
`FORCE`	logical, force all phases plotted on all traces
`cex`	character expansion
`srt`	string rotation angle, degrees

Details

for use in conjunction with PLOT.SEISN program

Value

Graphical Side Effect

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

PLOT.SEISN, swig

Examples

```
#####  this example needs some work:
data(GH)
WPX = uwpfile2ypx(GH$pickfile)

swig(GH, SHOWONLY=TRUE )

swig.ALLPX(GH$pickfile$LOC  , GH$STNS, GH$COMPS, WPX, PHASE='P',
FORCE=TRUE)
```

---

symshot1 *Simulate a seismic shot*

Description

Simulate an exploration style seismic shot with ground roll, air wave, refractions and reflections.

Usage

```
symshot1(PLOT = FALSE)
```

Arguments

PLOT	logical, TRUE=plot the wiggles. DEFAULT=FALSE

Details

Arrivals are calculated based on geometric considerations with a 1D layered model.

Value

smograms	Matrix: columns are individual traces
dt	sample interval in time, s
x	x locations
dx	spacing in X-direction

REFL	reflection information
REFR	refraction image
GRrec	ground roll image
AIRrec	air wave image
THEORY	List of theoretical values
trefrac	refraction arrival times
treflex	reflection arrival times
tair	Air arrival times
velair	velocity for the air wave
mod	Layered Model

Note

MOdel is relatively simple:

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

References

Sherrif

See Also

wiggleimage, symshot

Examples

```
S1 <- symshot1()
wiggleimage(S1$smograms, dt = -S1$dt, dx = S1$x, col = "black")
```

---

sysinfo *System Information*

Description

Extract OS system information

Usage

```
sysinfo()
```

Details

Returns parts of the output of variables .Machine and .Platform.

Endian Problem

these should be used for reading binary data when crossing platforms. If binary files are created on a little-endian platform, but are being read on a big-endian platform, then one should use "swap".

SizeOf Problem

Many older machines use 4 bytes for LONG. Newer 64 bit machines use 8 bytes for LONG = so this is a big problem.

Value

A=.Machine, B=.Platform

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

.Machine, .Platform

Examples

```
sysinfo()
```

T12.pix *Get T1, T2*

Description

Modify opick data frame and add T2=T1+dur

Usage

```
T12.pix(A)
```

Arguments

A	pick data.frame

Details

Given t1 and duration, returns to structure, t2=t1+dur.

Value

pick data.frame with t2 as a member.

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

TAPER.SEISN *Taper Traces*

Description

Taper traces in a seismic structure using a cosine function on the ends.

Usage

```
TAPER.SEISN(TH, sel = 1:length(TH$JSTR),  TAPER = 0.1 )
```

Arguments

TH	Seismic structure
sel	selection of traces
TAPER	filter taper, percent cosine taper

Details

Seismic structure

Value

Seismic structure

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

butfilt

Examples

```
data("GH")
sel <-  which(GH$COMPS=="V")

sel  <-  1:3
 KF  <-  TAPER.SEISN(GH, sel = sel, TAPER=0.1)
swig(KF, sel=sel, SHOWONLY=0)
```

Thresh.J *Threshold Adjuster*

Description

determine cut off for ratio curve

Usage

```
Thresh.J(y, thresh)
```

Arguments

y	signal
thresh	inital threshold

Details

Attempts to automatically optimize the threshold for automated picking. Used deep in picking algorithm.

Value

list(J=J, L=L)

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

TOCART *Convert to Cartesian coordinates*

Description

Convert to cartesian coordinates

Usage

```
TOCART(az, nadir)
```

Arguments

az	degrees, azimuth
nadir	degrees, dip

Value

LIST

x	x-coordinate
y	y-coordinate
z	z-coordinate
az	degrees, azimuth
nadir	degrees, dip

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees <jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

tocartL

Examples

```
TOCART(132, 69)
```

tojul *Julian Day*

Description

Convert to Julian Day. Used for calculations.

Usage

```
tojul(year, month, day)
```

Arguments

year	year
month	month
day	day

Value

Julian Days

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

Examples

```
tojul(1953, 3, 19)
```

tomo.colors *Tomography Colors*

Description

Color Palette ranging from red to blue through black.

Usage

```
tomo.colors(n, alpha = 1)
```

Arguments

n	number of colors
alpha	hsv color parameter

Value

color palette

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

rainbow, colors, hsv

Examples

```
tomo.colors(25, alpha = 1)
```

`trapz` *Integrate using trapezoidal rule*

Description

Integrate using trapezoidal rule

Usage

```
trapz(y, dt, rm.mean=TRUE)
```

Arguments

`y`	Input signal
`dt`	sample interval time, seconds
`rm.mean`	logical, whether to remove the mean prior to integration (TRUE)

Value

vector: Integrated signal

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

Examples

```
x <- rnorm(100)
trapz(x, 0.01)
```

travel.time1D *Seismic Travel Time 1D*

Description

Travel time from source to reciever in 1D local model.

Usage

```
travel.time1D(indelta, inhpz, instaz, inlay, ztop, vel)
many.time1D(indelta, inhpz, instaz, inlay, ztop, vel)
```

Arguments

indelta	distance in KM
inhpz	depth of hypocenter, km
instaz	elevation of station
inlay	number of layers
ztop	vector, tops of layers
vel	vector, velocities in layers

Details

Uses local 1D velocity model, not appropriate for spherical earth. The many.time1D version will take a vector of distances (indelta) and either one station elevation or a vector.

The station elevation should be referenced to the top of the velocity model, not necessarily sea level. Usually this is set to zero and a station correction is used to take into account the topographic and other geologic effects.

Value

list:

dtdr	derivative of t w.r.t. horizontal distance
dtdz	derivative of t w.r.t. z, depth
angle	incidence angle, degrees
tt	travel time, s

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

Ray.time1D, Get1Dvel

Examples

```
data(VELMOD1D)

v <- VELMOD1D

tees <- travel.time1D(23, 7, 0, length(v$zs) , v$zp , v$vp)

print(tees)
```

---

tung.pulse *Volcanic Pulse Analysis*

Description

Given a seiries of pulses, do analysis on each one

Usage

```
tung.pulse(r, q, dt)
```

Arguments

`r`	x-coordinates
`q`	y-coordinates
`dt`	deltat, sample interval

Details

Calculates, min, max of edges and center, then models the pulse with a triangular pulse and integrates.

Value

vector=c(Ex[1], Ex[2], Ey[1], Ey[2], Cx, Cy, ar2, DefInt[1], DefInt[2], sum0) where:

`Ex`	left minimum
`Ey`	right minimum
`Cx, Cy`	center (max?)
`ar2`	area of triangle
`DefInt[1]`	integral under curve
`DefInt[2]`	integral under curve (bottom triangle removed)
`sum0`	RMS amplitude

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

peaks

Examples

```
if(interactive()){
data(CE1)

ex <- CE1$x[CE1$x>5.453291 &CE1$x< 5.507338]
why <- CE1$y[CE1$x>5.453291 &CE1$x< 5.507338]
plot(ex, why, type='l')

tung.pulse(ex, why, CE1$dt)


}
```

`unpackAcard` *Parse Acard from UW-format pickfile*

Description

Parse Acard from UW-format pickfile

Usage

```
unpackAcard(AC)
```

Arguments

`AC`	ascii acard

Details

Reads and Parses A-cards from UW foprmatted data.

Value

List:

`yr`	Year
`mo`	Month
`dom`	Day of Month
`hr`	Hour
`mi`	minute
`sec`	second
`lat`	latitude
`lon`	longitude
`z`	depth
`mag`	magnitude
`gap`	gap in station coverage
`delta`	distance to nearest station
`rms`	root mean square residual
`hozerr`	horizontal error

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

`uwpfile2ypx` *UW pickfile to pphase pick data.frame*

Description

Read in ASCII version of pickfile. This is the output list used to plot picks on swig, often called WPX or YPX in other functions.

Usage

```
uwpfile2ypx(P)
```

Arguments

`P`	pickfile

Value

list:

STAS	input structure
yr	year
mo	month
dom	day of month
jd	julian day
hr	hour
mi	minute
sec	second
col	color
onoff	logical, TRUE plot trace

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

Examples

```
data("GH")
WW = RSEIS::uwpfile2ypx(GH$pickfile)
vertord <-  getvertsorder(GH$pickfile, GH)
R1 = rangedatetime(WW)
R2 = rangedatetime(GH$info)
S1 = secdifL(R2$min, R1$min)



swig(GH, sel=vertord$sel, APIX=WW, WIN=c(S1-1, 15) , SHOWONLY=0)
```

---

varsquig *Var-Squiggle plot*

Description

Plot one seismogram in Var-Squiggle mode - like on an exploration record section with half the wiggled shaded.

Usage

```
varsquig(x, y, L = locator(2), FLIP = FALSE, filcol="blue",
tracecol="red", var = 0, xpd=TRUE )
```

Arguments

`x`	X (time axis) coordinates
`y`	Y amplitudes
`L`	rectangular region on plot where plotting occurs
`FLIP`	logical - whether to flip the amplitudes by -1
`filcol`	color for shading
`tracecol`	color for trace
`var`	logical, whether to shade
`xpd`	logical, set xpd parameter (see par)

Details

A set of traces can be plotted after the plotting region has been set.

Value

Graphical Side Effects

Note

varsquig is meant to be used within other program not as a stand alone routine. The plotting region must be set up prior to plotting. The time series is scaled to fitt in the rectangular region defined by L.

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

varsquiggle

Examples

```
data(KH)

x <- KH$ex[KH$ex>95& KH$ex<125]
y <- KH$JSTR[[1]][KH$ex>95& KH$ex<125]


plot(x , y , type='l')


u <- par('usr')
L <- list(x=c(u[1], u[2]), y = c(u[3], u[4]))

plot(L$x, L$y, type='n')
 varsquig(x, y, L=L , FLIP=FALSE, filcol="blue", tracecol="blue", var=TRUE)
```

```
plot(L$x, L$y, type='n')
 varsquig(x, y, L=L , FLIP=FALSE, filcol="red", tracecol="blue",   var=FALSE)
```

`varsquiggle` *Var-Squiggle Plot*

Description

Plot A seismic section using Var-Squiggle, like an exploration seismic record.

Usage

```
varsquiggle(GH, sel = c(1, 2), WIN = c(0, 1), dist=NULL, thick=1 ,
FLIP=FALSE, filcol='blue', tracecol='blue', xpd=TRUE, plotdir=1 )
```

Arguments

`GH`	Seismic List
`sel`	selection of seismic traces
`WIN`	time window
`dist`	distance from the source
`thick`	thickness of plotting region per trace
`FLIP`	logical, whether to plot vertical or horizontal, default FALSE, TRUE = vertical
`filcol`	color for shading
`tracecol`	color for trace
`xpd`	logical, set xpd parameter (see par)
`plotdir`	1=left to right, 0=right to left (default=1)

Details

Traces are plotted and scaled each with its own window. The distance vector provides the location on the seismic record.

Value

Graphical Side effects

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

matsquiggle, varsquig

Examples

```
data(GH)
m <- match( GH$STNS,    GH$stafile$name)
LATS <- GH$stafile$lat[m]
LONS <- GH$stafile$lon[m]
dees <- rdistaz( GH$pickfile$LOC$lat, GH$pickfile$LOC$lon, LATS, LONS)

sel <- which(GH$COMPS=="V")
sel <-  sel[order(dees$dist[sel])]

###  plot normal way:
swig(GH, sel=sel, WIN=c(5,10), SHOWONLY=TRUE)


###  plot with varsquiggle
varsquiggle(GH, sel=sel, WIN=c(5,10))
```

VELMOD1D *Sample Velocity Model*

Description

Seismic Velocity Model for Coso California

Usage

```
data(VELMOD1D)
```

Format

LIST:

zp vector of Tops of Layers, P-wave, (km)

vp vector of velocities of Layers, P-wave,(km/s)

ep errors for velocities, P-wave,(km/s)

zs vector of Tops of Layers, S-wave, (km)

vs vector of velocities of Layers, S-wave,(km/s)

es errors for velocities, S-wave,(km/s)

name character, name of model

descriptor character vector description of model

Details

Velocity model from a text file

References

Wu, H., and J. M. Lees (1999), Three-dimensional P- and S-wave velocity structures of the Coso Geothermal Area, California, from microseismic traveltime data, J. Geophys. Res. 104, 13,217-13,233.

Examples

```
data(VELMOD1D)
Get1Dvel(VELMOD1D, PLOT=TRUE)
```

VELOCITY.SEISN *Velocity Seismogram*

Description

Removes seismic instrument response and corrects for sensitivity of seismoc instrument, returning units of m/s rather than volts.

Usage

```
VELOCITY.SEISN(TH, sel = 1:length(TH$JSTR), inst = 1,
Kal = Kal,waterlevel = 1e-08,  FILT = list(ON = FALSE,
fl = 1/30, fh = 7, type = "HP", proto = "BU"))
```

Arguments

TH	list structure of seismic traces
sel	select which tracesin list to deconvolve
inst	index to instrument in Kal list for calibration and instrument response
Kal	list of instrument responses
waterlevel	waterlevel for low frequency division
FILT	filter output, after instrumentation

Details

Instrument responses are lists of poles and zeros for each instrument defined.

Value

Same as input list with new traces representing velocity versus volts

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

DISPLACE.SEISN, deconinst

Examples

```
Kal  <-  PreSet.Instr()
data(KH)

inst  <-  rep(0, length(KH$STNS))

VH  <-     VELOCITY.SEISN(KH, sel = 1, inst = 1,
Kal = Kal, FILT = list(ON = FALSE, fl = 1/30, fh = 7,
type = "HP", proto = "BU"))
```

`view.seis` *Veiw seismic data window*

Description

Veiw seismic data (segy) window on an hourly basis.

Usage

```
view.seis(aday, ihour, inkhour, SAVEFILE, days,
DB, usta, acomp,
STDLAB =c("QUIT",  "NEXT", "PREV", "HALF"),
kind = -1, Iendian=1, BIGLONG=FALSE,
TZ=NULL)
```

Arguments

`aday`	index of which day to use in vector days
`ihour`	hour to start
`inkhour`	increment in hours for viewing panel
`SAVEFILE`	file to save window picks in
`days`	vector of days to select from
`DB`	data base list of file names and start-times and durations
`usta`	stations to select
`acomp`	compnents to select

STDLAB	vector of buttons, DEFAULT = c("QUIT", "NEXT", "PREV", "HALF", "WPIX", "zoom out", "refresh", "restore", "SPEC", "SGRAM" ,"WLET", "FILT", "Pinfo", "WINFO")
kind	an integer -1, 0, 1, 2 ; 0="RDATA" , -1="RDS", 0="RDATA", 1 = "segy", 2 = "sac", see notes below
Iendian	vector, Endian-ness of the data: 1,2,3: "little", "big", "swap". Default = 1 (little)
BIGLONG	logical, TRUE=long=8 bytes
TZ	Number of hours to add to GMT to get local time

Details

The program view.seis assumes the data is stored in files accessable by the user and that the DB list has been scanned in and parsed.

"kind" can be numeric or character: options are 'RDS', 'RDATA', 'SEGY', 'SAC', corresponding to (-1, 0, 1, 2)

Value

Graphical side effects and save.wpix stores appended picks.

Note

On LINUX systems I wrote these (non-R) programs to set up the data base for segy data:FLS.prl, segydatabase. To get these contact me directly. TZ is (-6) for Guatemala.

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

swig, save.wpix

Examples

```
if(interactive() ) {

data(KH)

amp = KH$JSTR[[1]]
OLDdt = KH$dt[1]
newdt = 0.1
yr = 2000
GIVE = FAKEDATA(amp, OLDdt=0.01, newdt = 0.1, yr = 2000,
         JD = 4, mi = 12, sec = 0,  Ntraces = 24*3,
seed=200, noise.est=c(1, 100) , verbose=TRUE  )

tdir = tempdir()
for(i in 1:length(GIVE) )
```

```
{
    sig = GIVE[[i]]
  d1 =  dateStamp(sig$DATTIM,  sep='_')
   nam1 =  paste(d1,sig$sta, sig$comp, sep='_')
    nam2 = paste0(nam1, '.RDS')
    nam3 = paste(tdir, nam2, sep='/')
    saveRDS(file=nam3, sig)
    }

########################  Now  read files and make the DataBase:
LF  = list.files(path=tdir, pattern='.RDS', full.names=TRUE)

DB = FmakeDB(LF, kind=-1)

IDB = infoDB(DB)

pday <- 5
SAVEFILE <- tempfile()
ihour <- 15
inkhour <- .5

 ###  days is a list of days (and associated years) that are in teh DB
     days <- list(jd=c(4, 5, 6), yr=c(2000, 2000, 2000) )
     aday = which(pday == days$jd)


####   aday refers to one of the days listed in the days structure


view.seis(aday, ihour, inkhour, SAVEFILE, days, DB, IDB$usta, IDB$ucomp, TZ=(-6))


}
```

vlen *vector length*

Description

calculate euclidian vector length

Usage

```
vlen(A1)
```

Arguments

A1	vector

Value

Euclidian Length

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

Examples

```
vlen(c(23, 43))
```

`vline` *vertical line on trace panel*

Description

add vertical line on trace panel

Usage

```
vline(x, per = 1, COL = 1, NUM = FALSE, LAB = 1:length(x), lwd = 0, lty = 1)
```

Arguments

`x`	vector of x-locations
`per`	percent of window
`COL`	color
`NUM`	number lines
`LAB`	character labels
`lwd`	line width
`lty`	line type

Details

adds vertical lines to plot

Value

Graphical side Effects

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

plocator

Examples

```
plot(c(0,1), c(0,1), type='n')

vline(runif(4),  COL ='red')
```

`wiggle.env` *Plot time series envelope*

Description

Gets an envelope and lpots on a time series

Usage

```
wiggle.env(x, y)
```

Arguments

`x`	x-coordinate
`y`	y-coordinate

Details

Uses Peaks and smooth.pline to estimate envelope

Value

`list`	structure from smooth.spline

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

smooth.spline, peaks, hilbert

Examples

```
##  data("CE1.Example.RDATA")
##   load("CE1.Example.RDATA")
data(CE1)
plot(CE1$x, CE1$y, type='l')
wiggle.env(CE1$x, CE1$y)
we = wiggle.env(CE1$x, CE1$y)
lines(we$x, we$y, col='red')
```

---

wiggleimage *Seismic section*

Description

Plot a seismic section as shot record

Usage

```
wiggleimage(Arot, dt = 1, dx = 1, col = "black")
```

Arguments

Arot	Matrix: columns are individual traces
dt	Sample rate, seconds
dx	spacing in x-direction. If a vector is given, it is used instead and dx is taken from the difference of the first to elements.
col	color for plotting wiggles

Details

Plot is arranged with time going down the page

Value

Graphical side effects

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

matsquiggle, varsquiggle

Examples

```
S1 = symshot1()
wiggleimage(S1$smograms, dt = -S1$dt, dx = S1$x, col = "black")
```

WINGH *Window a GH structure and extract data*

Description

Window a time slice of seismic data and extract from a GH structure.

Usage

```
WINGH(GH, sel = 1, WIN = c(0,1) )
```

Arguments

GH	RSEIS seismic list
sel	Select which traces to extract
WIN	Time window to extract (seconds from the beginning of the first trace.)

Details

Preserves the data structure of the GH list. The purpose of this function is to extract a small subset of data from a larger data set (or longer time series) for subsequent processing.

Value

New GH structure.

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

swig

Examples

```
if(interactive()){
data(GH)

swig(GH, sel=which(GH$COMPS=="V" ))


jh = WINGH(GH, sel = which(GH$COMPS=="V" ), WIN = c(3.821281, 12.861820) )

swig(jh)
## compare with:
swig(GH, sel=which(GH$COMPS=="V" ), WIN = c(3.821281, 12.861820))



}
```

---

winmark *Window Mark*

Description

Add Mark up to current seismic trace with a bar desgnating a window selection.

Usage

```
winmark(a1, a2, side = 1, bar = NULL,
leg = NULL, col = col, lwd = 1, lty = 1,
arrows = FALSE, alen = 0.1, leglen = 0.15,
 LEGON = 3, BARON = TRUE)
```

Arguments

a1	x1-location
a2	x2-location
side	side where bar is drawn, as in axes: 1=bottom,2=left,3=top,4=right
bar	location of bar
leg	location of leg
col	color
lwd	line width
lty	line type
arrows	logical, add arrows to ends of legs
alen	length of arrow heads, inches, default=0.125
leglen	length of arrows aas percent of usr("par"), default=0.125
LEGON	plotting flag for legs: 0=no legs, 1=left leg, 2=right leg, 3=both legs(default)
BARON	logical:plotting flag for bar

Details

Used for marking seismic traces. The window marker looks like a staple, three segments are drawn, a bar and two legs. The thickness of the legs are determined by bar and leg, unless these are missing. if they are missing parameter side is used to set the locations, and leglen determines the length of the legs. If either bar or leg are missing the parameters are derived from par("usr") and are applied to whole window. side switches the orientation of the staple mark, with the legs pointing according away from named the axis.

Value

Graphical Side Effect

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

Examples

```
plot(c(0,1), c(0,1), type='n', xlab='', ylab='' )


winmark(.3, .7,       side=3, col='brown', arrows=TRUE, leglen=.4)
winmark(.3, .7,       side=1, col='blue', arrows=TRUE, leglen=.5)

winmark(.3, .7,        side=2, col='green',
arrows=TRUE, alen=.05, leglen=.4)


winmark(.3, .7,      leg=.65, bar=.6,
side=4, col='orange', arrows=TRUE, alen=.1, leglen=.125)


winmark(.3, .7,      bar=.65, leg=.6,
side=4, col='seagreen', arrows=TRUE, alen=.1, leglen=.125)
#############  examples with different legs showing
plot(c(0,1), c(0,1), type='n', xlab='', ylab='' )

winmark(.3, .7,       side=3, col='brown',
arrows=TRUE, leglen=.4, LEGON=1)
winmark(.3, .4,       side=1, col='brown',
 arrows=TRUE, leglen=.4, LEGON=2)
winmark(.7, .9,       side=1, col='blue',
arrows=TRUE, leglen=.4, LEGON=0)
```

winseis24 *Locator for plotseis24*

Description

Locator for plotseis24

Usage

```
winseis24(pjj, pch = 3, col = "red")
```

Arguments

pjj	out put of plotseis24
pch	plotting character when clicking
col	color for plotting when clicking

Details

After extracting 24 hours and plotting with plotseis24, use winseis24 to click on the plot and return times for further analysis or zooming.

Value

list:

hr	hours picked
yr	year
jd	julian day

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

plotseis24, getseis24

Examples

```
if(interactive()){
data(KH)

amp = KH$JSTR[[1]]
OLDdt = KH$dt[1]
newdt = 0.1
yr = 2000
GIVE = FAKEDATA(amp, OLDdt=0.01, newdt = 0.1, yr = 2000,
```

```
         JD = 4, mi = 12, sec = 0,  Ntraces = 24*3,
seed=200, noise.est=c(1, 100) , verbose=TRUE  )

tdir = tempdir()
for(i in 1:length(GIVE) )
{
    sig = GIVE[[i]]
  d1 =  dateStamp(sig$DATTIM,  sep='_')
   nam1 =  paste(d1,sig$sta, sig$comp, sep='_')
    nam2 = paste0(nam1, '.RDS')
    nam3 = paste(tdir, nam2, sep='/')
    saveRDS(file=nam3, sig)
    }

########################  Now  read files and make the DataBase:
LF  = list.files(path=tdir, pattern='.RDS', full.names=TRUE)

DB = FmakeDB(LF, kind=-1)

IDB = infoDB(DB)


START =  list(yr =yr , jd= 5 , hr= 0 , mi= 0 ,sec= 0)

END = list(yr =yr , jd= 7 , hr= 0 , mi= 0 ,sec= 0)


h = getseis24(DB, iyear = 2000, iday = 5, usta = IDB$usta,
                     acomp = IDB$ucomp, kind = -1,  Iendian=1, BIGLONG=FALSE)

  pjj <- plotseis24(h, dy=1/18, FIX=24, SCALE=1,
     FILT=list(ON=FALSE, fl=0.05 , fh=20.0, type="BP", proto="BU"),
     RCOLS=c(rgb(0.2, .2, 1), rgb(.2, .2, .2))  )

######  here is the picking:
wpicks = winseis24(pjj)

}
```

---

wlet.do *Return Wavelet transform*

Description

Wavelet transform

Usage

```
wlet.do(why, dt, noctave = 6, nvoice = 20, w0=5,
```

```
flip = TRUE, ploty = TRUE, zscale = 1,
col = terrain.colors(100), STAMP = STAMP, units="", scaleloc=c(0.4,0.95))
```

Arguments

why	signal
dt	sample rate (s)
noctave	number of octaves, default=6
nvoice	number of voices, nvoice = 20
w0	central frequency for morlet wavelet, default=5
flip	logical, whether to flip the orientation
ploty	logical, whether to plot y
zscale	scale of the image
col	color palette
STAMP	cahracter stamp for identification
units	character, units to put on plot
scaleloc	2-vector, percentatge of bottom margin for the color scale

Details

This function uses the cwt (package:Rwave) code to calculate the continuous wavelet transform, but plots it differently. Morelet wavelet is used by default. The cwt produces an image, the modulus of the transform, which is passed on to wlet.do along with the number of octaves and the number of voices. Plotting parameters are passed to the function so that replotting can be accomplished (use plotwlet) without having to recalculate the transform.

Plotting parameters are passed on to the plotting function, plotwlet.

Value

baha	list: wavelet transform image, noctave = number of octaves, nvoice = number of voices, w0= central freq, flip = logical, whether image is flipped (default=TRUE)
PE	plotting information list: why=y-axis, dt=time series sample, interval, zscale=(1,2,3) image scaling, col=color map, ygrid = logical(default=FALSE), STAMP = character string

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

Rwave, cwt , plotwlet, contwlet , pwlet2freqs, wlet.drive

Examples

```
data(CE1)

plot(CE1$x, CE1$y, type='l')

require(Rwave)

out <- wlet.do(CE1$y, CE1$dt, flip = FALSE, ploty = TRUE)
```

---

wlet.drive *Interactive wavelet transform driver*

Description

interactive wavelet transform driver

Usage

```
wlet.drive(Xamp, DT = 0.008, noctave = 6, nvoice = 20, w0=5, STAMP = NULL)
```

Arguments

Xamp	vector of signal
DT	sample interval (s)
noctave	number of octaves, default=6
nvoice	number of voices, nvoice = 20
w0	central frequency for morlet wavelet, default=5
STAMP	character string for identification

Value

Graphical Side Effects

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

RPGM, plotwlet, wlet.do

Examples

```
data(CE1)
plot(CE1$x, CE1$y, type='l')

if(interactive() ) wlet.drive(CE1$y, CE1$dt, STAMP=CE1$name)
```

---

write1segy *Write One segy/sac file*

Description

Write out one segy binary format file.

Usage

```
write1segy(alist, fn = NULL, BIGLONG = FALSE)
write1sac(alist, fn = NULL, BIGLONG = FALSE)
```

Arguments

alist	list of traces with segy/sac header and an integer/real format time series
fn	Output file name
BIGLONG	logical, indicating whether long is 8 or 4 bytes.

Details

Segy format files are in integer format. The time series ususally represents counts recorded in a data acquisition system. The header includes meta-data and other identifying information.

Value

Side effects in the file system.

Note

The Endian-ness of the output file will be the native endian-ness of the system.

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

rseis2segy, read1sac, read1segy

Examples

```
## Not run:
 theENDIAN =  .Platform$endian
BIGLONG = FALSE
###  write1segy is in rseis2segy
data(KH)
apath = tempdir()
J = rseis2segy(KH, sel=1, path=apath, BIGLONG=BIGLONG )
L = list.files(path=J, full.names=TRUE)

Z = read1segy(L[1], Iendian = theENDIAN, HEADONLY = FALSE, BIGLONG = BIGLONG)
plot(Z$amp, type='l')

##########   same with SAC files:
J =  rseis2sac(KH, sel = 1, win = c(0, 1), path = apath, BIGLONG = BIGLONG)
L = list.files(path=J, pattern='.SAC', full.names=TRUE)

Z = read1sac(L[1], Iendian = theENDIAN, HEADONLY = FALSE, BIGLONG = BIGLONG)

plot(Z$amp, type='l')


## End(Not run)
```

---

writeUW.Acard *writeUW.Acard*

Description

write UW pickfile

Usage

```
writeUW.Acard(LOC)
```

Arguments

LOC	location structure

Value

Side Effects

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

---

writeUW.Commentcard *writeUW.Commentcard*

Description

write UW pickfile

Usage

```
writeUW.Commentcard(comments)
```

Arguments

`comments`	comment vector

Value

Side Effects

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

---

writeUW.DOTcard *writeUW.DOTcard*

Description

write UW pickfile

Usage

```
writeUW.DOTcard(STAS)
```

Arguments

`STAS`	station structure

Value

Side Effects

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

`writeUW.Ecard` *writeUW.Ecard*

Description

write UW pickfile

Usage

```
writeUW.Ecard(E)
```

Arguments

`E`	Ecard

Value

Side Effects

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

`writeUW.Fcard` *writeUW.Fcard*

Description

write UW pickfile

Usage

```
writeUW.Fcard(F)
```

Arguments

`F`	F-card info

Value

Side Effects

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

`writeUW.Hcard` *writeUW.Hcard*

Description

write UW pickfile

Usage

```
writeUW.Hcard(H)
```

Arguments

`H`	H-card

Value

Side Effects

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

`writeUW.Ncard` *writeUW.Ncard*

Description

write UW pickfile

Usage

```
writeUW.Ncard(N)
```

Arguments

`N`	Name

Value

Side Effects

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

writeUW.OSTAScard *writeUW.OSTAScard*

Description

write UW pickfile

Usage

```
writeUW.OSTAScard(OSTAS)
```

Arguments

OSTAS	OSTAS

Value

Side Effects

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

writeUWpickfile *UW formatted ascii pickfile*

Description

Write UW formatted ascii pickfile

Usage

```
writeUWpickfile(A, output = "")
```

Arguments

A	Pickfile structure
output	output file

Value

Side Effects. Used to save ASCII versions of pickfiles for other processing.

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

EmptyPickfile

X2RSEIS *Extract data to RSEIS file*

Description

swig Button Extract seismic data in RSEIS and save in GH format for exchange.

Usage

```
X2RSEIS(nh, g)
```

Arguments

nh	RSEIS seismic data format
g	swig parameters

Details

This function is used internally in RSEIS as a button in swig. The program should be run in a directory that has write permission.

The data is saved as a GH list.

Value

No value, writes to disk

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

XTR, X2SAC, swig

Examples

```
if(interactive()){
###  get data:
GH <-  Mine.seis(at1, at2, DB, NULL , NULL,
        kind = 1, Iendian=1)
w <- swig(GH, PADDLAB=c("X2SAC","X2RSEIS","YPIX" ) )

}
```

X2SAC *Extract Data to SAC format*

Description

swig Button Extract seismic data in RSEIS and save in SAC format for exchange.

Usage

```
X2SAC(nh, g)
```

Arguments

nh	RSEIS seismic data format
g	swig parameters

Details

This function is used internally in RSEIS as a button in swig. The program should be run in a directory that has write permission.

Value

No value, writes to disk

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

XTR, X2RSEIS, swig

Examples

```
if(interactive()){
###  get data:
GH <-  Mine.seis(at1, at2, DB, NULL , NULL,
        kind = 1, Iendian=1)
w <- swig(GH, PADDLAB=c("X2SAC","X2RSEIS","YPIX" ) )

}
```

xcor2 *Cross Correlation*

Description

Cross correlation of two signals

Usage

```
xcor2(a1, a2, DT, PLOT = FALSE, LAG = 100)
```

Arguments

a1	input signal 1
a2	input signal 1
DT	deltaT in seconds
PLOT	logical TRUE=plot
LAG	time lag for correlation function

Details

Illustrates the cross correlation of two time series.

Value

ccf	Return list from function ccf
mlag	maximum lag in time
mccx	value of ccf at max lag mlag
mlag2	maximum absolute value lag
mccx2	value of ccf at mlag2

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

ccf

Examples

```
data(CE1)

ts1 <- CE1$y[CE1$x>5.443754 & CE1$x<5.615951]

ts2 <- CE1$y[CE1$x>5.760959]
ts2 <- ts2[1:length(ts1)]

ts1 <- ts1-mean(ts1)
ts2 <- ts2-mean(ts2)

xc <- xcor2(ts1, ts2, CE1$dt , PLOT = TRUE)
```

---

xprod *Vector Cross Product*

Description

Cross product of two vectors

Usage

```
xprod(A1, A2)
```

Arguments

A1	3 component vector of x,y,z
A2	3 component vector of x,y,z

Value

3 component vector of A1 cross A2

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees <jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

Examples

```
B1 <- c(4,9,2)
B2 <- c(2,-5,4)

xprod(B1, B2)
```

XTR *Buttons for swig*

Description

defining functions for swig

Usage

```
XTR(nh, g)
NEXT(nh, g)
PREV(nh, g)
HALF(nh, g)
MARK(nh, g)
DOC(nh, g)
REFRESH(nh, g)
RESTORE(nh, g)
ZOOM.out(nh, g)
ZOOM.in(nh, g)
RIGHT(nh, g)
LEFT(nh, g)
SCALE(nh, g)
PSEL(nh, g)
FLIP(nh, g)
PTS(nh, g)
FILT(nh, g)
UNFILT(nh, g)
SPEC(nh, g)
WWIN(nh, g)
SGRAM(nh, g)
WLET(nh, g)
XTR(nh, g)
Pinfo(nh, g)
TSHIFT(nh, g)
RMS(nh, g)
LocStyle(nh, g)
CENTER(nh, g)
fspread(nh, g)
Xwin(nh, g)
```

Arguments

nh	waveform list for RSEIS
g	plotting parameter list for interactive program

Details

Buttons can be defined on the fly.

Value

The return value depends on the nature of the function as it is returned to the main code swig. Choices for returning to swig are: break, replot, revert, replace, donothing, exit.

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

swig

Examples

```
if(interactive()){

MYFUNC<-function(nh, g)
  {
    print("pressed MYFUNC")
    g$sel
    d  <-  data.frame(list(stations=nh$STNS[g$sel],
                   components=nh$COMPS[g$sel]))
     print(d)
    g$action  <-  "replot"
    invisible(list(global.vars=g))
  }

STDLAB <- c("DONE", "QUIT", "SELBUT" , "PSEL", "MYFUNC" )
data(GH)
JJ  <-  swig(GH, sel=1:10, STDLAB=STDLAB)

}
```

---

xtract.trace *Extract trace*

Description

Extract one time series trace from an RSEIS data list

Usage

```
xtract.trace(GH, sel = 1, WIN = c(0, 1))
```

Arguments

GH	RSEIS list
sel	select trace index
WIN	time window on trace, relative to start

Details

An attribute of dt (sample time interval) is attached to the time series for use in plotting.

Value

vector	amplitudes

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

Examples

```
data(GH)

x1  <- xtract.trace(GH, sel = 1, WIN = c(0, 1))
plot(x1, type='l')
```

---

yeardate *time in decimal years*

Description

contract a date to decimal years

Usage

```
yeardate(yr, jd, hr, mi, sec)
```

Arguments

yr	year
jd	julian day
hr	hour
mi	minute
sec	second

Value

decimal time

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

secdif

Examples

```
yeardate(2005, 98, 12, 16, 32)
```

YPIX *PICK Buttons for swig*

Description

defining functions for swig

Usage

```
YPIX(nh, g)
WPIX(nh, g)
NOPIX(nh, g)
REPIX(nh, g)
DELpix(nh, g)
PickWin(nh, g)
pADDPIX(nh, g, phase)
Ppic(nh, g)
Spic(nh, g)
Apic(nh, g)
POLSWITCH(nh, g, dir)
Pup(nh, g)
Pnil(nh, g)
Pdown(nh, g)
FILLPIX(nh, g)
RIDPIX(nh, g)
SEEPIX(nh, g)
ROT.RT(nh, g)
JustV(nh, g)
JustE(nh, g)
JustN(nh, g)
JustF(nh, g)
SHOW3(nh, g)
```

Arguments

`nh`	waveform list for RSEIS
`g`	plotting parameter list for interactive program
`phase`	phase name (P, S, A, etc...)
`dir`	vertical up, down or nil

Details

Buttons can be defined on the fly.

YPIX Multiple picks on a panel

WPIX window picks (start and end)

NOPIX remove the picks

REPIX un-remove the picks

DELpix Delete pix near clicks

PickWin Pick window for 3 component picking

pADDPIX add picks

Ppic P-wave arrival (only one per station)

Spic S-wave arrival (only one per station)

Apic acoustic-wave arrival (only one per station)

POLSWITCH flip polarity

Pup Polarity Up

Pnil Polarity nil

Pdown Polarity down

FILLPIX Fill the pick from bottom to top of panel

RIDPIX remove pick

SEEPIX print current picks to screen

ROT.RT Rotate to radial and transverse (need event and station locations

JustV Display only vertical components

JustE Display only east components

JustN Display only north components

JustF Display only infrasound (F) components

SHOW3 Display All 3 components

iNEXT Used internally in PickWin to move to next station

Value

The return value depends on the nature of the function as it is returned to the main code swig. Choices for returning to swig are: break, replot, revert, replace, donothing, exit.

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees@unc.edu>

See Also

swig, XTR

Examples

```
if(interactive()){

MYFUNC<-function(nh, g)
  {
    print("pressed MYFUNC")
    d  <-  data.frame(list(stations=nh$STNS, components=nh$COMPS))
print(d)
    g$action  <-  "replot"
    invisible(list(global.vars=g))
  }

STDLAB <- c("DONE", "QUIT", "SELBUT" , "MYFUNC" )
data(GH)
JJ  <-  swig(GH, sel=1:10, STDLAB=STDLAB)

}
```

YRsecdif   *Return difference in seconds*

Description

Difference between two Date/Times (Julian Day)

Usage

```
YRsecdif(jd1, hr1, mi1, sec1, jd2, hr2, mi2, sec2, yr1 = 0, yr2 = 0)

YRsecdifL(T1, T2)
```

Arguments

jd1	Julian Day
hr1	hour
mi1	minute

`sec1`	second
`jd2`	Julian Day
`hr2`	hour
`mi2`	minute
`sec2`	second
`yr1`	year 1
`yr2`	year 2
`T1`	list 1 with date time
`T2`	list 2 with date time

Details

Returns T2-T1, year is used.

Value

`numeric`	seconds

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

secdifL, secdif

Examples

```
T1  <-  list(jd=12, hr=13, mi=23, sec=21, yr=1964 )
T2  <-  list(jd=14, hr=23, mi=23, sec=2, yr=1976)

YRsecdif(T1$jd, T1$hr, T1$mi, T1$sec,  T2$jd, T2$hr, T2$mi, T2$sec,
1964, 1976)

####  or

YRsecdifL(T1, T2)
```

Zdate Date functions

Description

Make character vector from dates

Usage

```
Zdate(info, sel=1, t1=0, sep='_')
dateList(datevec)
dateStamp(datelist, sep='_')
```

Arguments

info	info structure from trace structure
sel	selection of which ones to extract, default=1:length(info$jd)
t1	time offset, seconds, default=0
sep	character for separating the components in the string, default=":"
datevec	vector with yr, jd, mo, day, hr, mi, sec
datelist	output of dateList

Details

Format date stamp for plotting and identification. Used for STAMP.

Value

character strings

Note

If using Zdate to create a file name, becareful about the separator. A colon in the file name on PC and MAC systems can be confusing for the OS.

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

swig, dateStamp, ghstamp, filedatetime

Examples

```
data("GH")

sel <-  which(GH$COMPS == "V")

ftime  <-  Zdate(GH$info, sel[1:5], 1)

dvec  <-  c(2009, 134, 5, 14, 10, 32, 24.5, 0)
A  <-  dateList(dvec)
dateStamp(A, sep=".")

dateStamp(A, sep="_")
```

---

zlocator *zlocator*

Description

Locator function with set parameters

Usage

```
zlocator(COL = 1, ID = FALSE, NUM = FALSE, YN = NULL, style = 0)
```

Arguments

COL	color
ID	logical, identify points
NUM	number of points
YN	number of windows to span for lines
style	0,1,2 for differnt style of plotting vertical lines

Details

if the window is divided into YN horizontal regions, style =2 will plot segments only within regions based on y-value of locator().

Value

list:

x	x-locations
y	y-locations
n	number of points

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

plocator, locator

Examples

```
plot(c(0,1), c(0,1), type='n')
for(i in 1:5) { abline(h=i/6) }

if(interactive() )zlocator(COL = 1, NUM = 4, YN = 6, style = 2)
```

`ZOOM.SEISN` *ZOOM SEISMIC Panel*

Description

Zoom interactively on Seismic panel data.

Usage

```
ZOOM.SEISN(GH, sel = 1:length(GH$dt), WIN = NULL)
```

Arguments

`GH`	Seismic trace structure
`sel`	selection of traces
`WIN`	time window c(0,1)

Value

Seismic trace structure

Author(s)

Jonathan M. Lees<jonathan.lees.edu>

See Also

swig

Examples

```
data("GH")
sel <-  which(GH$COMPS=="V")

KF  <-  ZOOM.SEISN(GH, sel=sel, WIN = c(0 , 5)  )

if(interactive()){  swig(KF)
}
```

Index